



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 2023
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 2023. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
- 3. ROLL CALL**
- 4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. INVOCATION** - *Jorge R. Flores*, College Budget Office, College Services, St. Philip's College
- 6. MEMORIALS**
- 7. RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Jaime Ramirez*, St. Philip's College
Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston
 - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month, *Laura Allen*, ACCESS
Presenter: Shayne West
 - 7.C. SACMEN Student Appointed to Texas Advisory Council
Presenter: Geraldo Guerra

7.D. Alamo Colleges District Communication Awards

Presenter: Kristi Wyatt

8. NEW BUSINESS

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status, *Dr. Ana Guzman*, Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

10. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Roberto Zarate*

10.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of a Resolution of Support for CompassionateUSA

Presenter: Dr. Eric Castillo and Migdalia Garcia

10.B. Community Outreach; CCATT Conference

11. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores*

11.A. Fall 2023 Enrollment Update

Presenter: Dr. Tom Cleary

12. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

12.A. St. Philip's College KPI Update

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

13. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement

Presenter: Xavier Urrutia

14. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute an Interlocal Agreement to Provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills Curriculum Development and Implementation Services.

Presenter: Dr. Eric Castillo

15. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding

Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

15.B. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

15.C. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventative Maintenance Savings to New Construction

Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

15.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College

Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Lisa Mazure

15.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

15.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

15.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the

Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 15.H. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 15.I. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Bowden Building to the Bowden Legacy Building at St. Philip's College

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

- 15.J. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Campus Center Building to the Cybersecurity Innovations Center at St. Philip's College

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

- 15.K. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Continuing Education Building to the Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment at St. Philip's College

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

- 15.L. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

Presenter: Greg McClure

- 15.M. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Presenter: Greg McClure

16. **PERSONNEL**

- 16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

- 16.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

17. **CONSENT AGENDA**

- 17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

- 17.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

17.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023

17.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 15, 2023

- 17.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

17.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

- 17.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

17.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

- 17.A.6) Fiscal Services Reports

17.A.6)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

17.A.6)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

17.A.6)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

17.A.6)d. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

17.A.6)e. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

17.A.6)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

17.A.6)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

18. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- 18.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this

agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

18.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

18.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations, including without limitations, the claims of William Markovits and Johnson Varkey.

18.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

18.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the possible acquisition of additional unimproved real property adjoining an existing District property and progress toward closing the approved purchase of the site of the Eastside Education & Training Center from the San Antonio Independent School District.

18.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

18.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

18.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

19. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

19.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

20.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for October 24, 2023

21. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:15 PM ON THIS 15TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

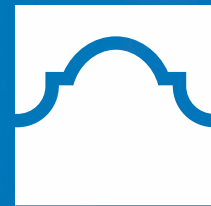
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
September 19, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and
Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Employee Memorials

Lydia E Burnham

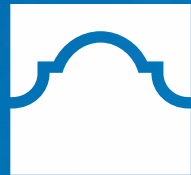
Financial Aid Advisor, ACCESS
Employed: 03/25/2008 – 9/1/2023
Departed: September 1, 2023

Walker Hunt

Professor, SAC
Employed: 9/1/1966 to 9/1/2023
Departed: September 1, 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month:

Jaime Ramirez is a first-generation college student who began his academic journey with Alamo Colleges as a sophomore at Somerset High School. Mr. Ramirez's commitment to education was evident when he graduated high school with 32 college credits. He chose St. Philip's College for the Radiography Technologist Program. Mr. Ramirez has always been interested in X-Rays and technology and was confident that SPC was a good fit and the best path to a successful career.

Mr. Ramirez is a member of Future United Latino Leaders for Change and worked in the Turbon Student Center through an Alamo Colleges District internship. It was during his internship that Dr. Angie Mac witnessed Mr. Ramirez represent the spirit of "The Promise". "Jaime is one of the best students I have met while working at SPC. He is friendly, polite, hard-working, has a 3.78 GPA, and is an example to other students. Though he is young, I am very impressed with his work ethic. He served at the Student Center front desk and worked on numerous projects. He is very dedicated to any task given to him, and is very deserving of this recognition." – Dr. Angie Mac



7/31/23

Dear Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees,

I am deeply grateful and honored to have been selected as the AlamoPROMISE scholar of the month. Your generous contributions have allowed me to pursue an Associate of Applied Science in Radiology Technology at St. Philip's College. Without AlamoPROMISE I would not have been able to focus on, or afford my education. This program has allowed me to avoid student debt and instead, start preparing for my future by allowing me to save money and gain an education at the same time. I am particularly indebted to Dr. Angela McPherson Williams for nominating me and mentoring me this past year. Receiving this award has given me confidence, as well as encouragement, to continue to work hard and perform at my highest capabilities. I will strive to be a leader at St. Philip's College by leading by example and mentoring my current and upcoming peers. Once again, I would like to mention how deeply grateful and honored I am to receive this recognition and award.

Respectfully,

Jaime Ramirez

Laura R. Allen

Districtwide Employee of the Month



Laura is a Senior Budget Analyst with the District's Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services team. She started her career in 2008 at Palo Alto College in the Bursar's office. Laura holds a Bachelor's in Business Accounting from Texas A&M San Antonio and is a CPA exam candidate. She also graduated from San Antonio College with an AAS in Accounting Technology.

As a proud mother of three, Laura has instilled a strong work ethic and a value for education in her children. She was awarded the LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship 18 years ago, and now her daughter is a freshman at San Antonio College, embarking on her own educational journey.

Districtwide Laura is known among her colleagues for her dedication to providing exceptional service. She embodies the Alamo Colleges District culture by leveraging all available resources to support the colleges and, ultimately, the students.

Working with her team is a source of great enjoyment for Laura, but what's most special to her is the opportunity to give back to the community that has provided her with numerous opportunities. She expresses, "It's a wonderful feeling to be part of something as significant as the mission of the Alamo Colleges District."





SACMEN Student Appointed to Texas Advisory Council **Gilbert Herrera**

- Appointed to the Advisory Council of the Texas Education Consortium for Male Students of Color at the University of Texas at Austin.
- First SAC and Alamo Colleges District student to be appointed to the consortium. He is also the first student outside of the city of Austin on the advisory council.
- Member and academic peer coach for the San Antonio College Men Empowerment Network (SACMEN).



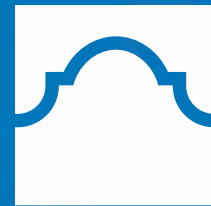
Alamo Colleges District

PRSA Del Oro and AMA

Marketing Excellence Awards

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Communications & Engagement



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Alamo Colleges District End of Year Ad	EL Bronce	Merit	Annual Reports
Advancing AlamoPROMISE	La Plata	Merit	Media Relations Campaign
Murals of the Alamo Colleges District	EL Bronce	Merit	Creative Tactics



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

CREATING IMPACT ACROSS OUR COMMUNITY

2022

BY THE NUMBERS:

68,792

Enrolled students

10,910

Estimated Graduates (degrees and certificates awarded) in 2022

9,600

High school students with their seat saved as AlamoPROMISE Scholars next fall!

350+

Degree and certificate programs

5

Colleges across Bexar County

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chair: Roberto Zárate, District 5
 Vice-Chair: Clint Koenigberg, District 8
 Secretary: Dr. Loretta "Loretta" Padilla, District 4
 Assistant Secretary: Gloria Ray
 Joe Alderete, Jr., District 1
 Anna Velazquez Bustamante, District 3
 Dr. Gene Sprague, District 6
 Dr. Yvonne Kala, District 7
 Leslie Scharnbeck, District 9
 Cara Sullivan, Student Trustee
 Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

2022 N. ALAMO ST | SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78215 | 210-212-5266 | ALAMO.EDU

alamo.edu

Saving Students Time and Money

With clear and concise pathways through Transfer Advising Guides (TAGS), students can transfer with courses that are degree-applicable not only for the Alamo Colleges, but for the student's university of choice. That saves students time and money while minimizing any loss of credit hours.

Students who start at the Alamo Colleges now earn their degree, which requires 40 semester credit hours, in an average of 6.5 semester credit hours, compared to the Texas state average of 81 credit hours. On average, TAGS provide savings of \$40,215 at public universities and \$65,435 at private universities.



Denisse Schwertza
Palo Alto College Student

"I always say I am the luckiest person. My advisor helped me enroll and map my plan on going to Texas Tech University. I'm now on the right path."

New Program Offerings

We expanded our vast spectrum of 250+ programs - including certificates, short-term training programs, associate degrees all the way to bachelor's degrees, with 16 new offerings, including our Bachelor of Nursing program at San Antonio College and the proposed Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) in Cybersecurity at St. Philip's College.

If approved, the BAT Cybersecurity program will benefit approximately 1,000 area IT and cyber defense companies that rely on a strong local workforce to fill high-demand, high-skill jobs.



Isiah Flores
St. Philip's College Student

"St. Philip's College has so many opportunities and my experience studying cybersecurity has been amazing. I plan on getting my associate's and coming back for my bachelor's degree. SPC has so many benefits, like supportive professors and peers."

Building the Best Facilities

We broke ground on several new state-of-the-art facilities, including two stand-alone veterans centers and 8 new buildings across our colleges to better serve our students. The majority of these are funded by our 2017 bond issue, reflecting the esteem in which we are held by our community. We are building the best facilities for teaching and learning in the country.



Nahel Ranjhar
Northeast Lakeview College Student

"I am excited to see the new opportunities the Palmy Hall STEM Building will provide for Northeast Lakeview College students. This building adds to the support students need to succeed and allows us to innovate and create."

Expanding High School Programs

This past year, we further served more high school students, with 12,500 dual credit students enrolled. Dual credit students are more likely to complete their postsecondary degree faster in addition to saving money on college tuition. Last year, we saved students over \$16 million in tuition.

- 19** EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOLS
4 CAST CAREER ACADEMIES
- 6** STEM ACADEMIES
13 PATHWAYS IN TECHNOLOGY EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOLS

"My son will be graduating next semester with his high school diploma and his Associate in Science thanks to the Early College High School program. God willing, he will be debt-free when he completes his Bachelor's."

Diana Rangel, parent of Esteban Rangel, Frank L. Meade Early College High School/Palo Alto College student

Accomplishments





Higher Education Category

3rd Place

Anderson Marketing Group:
Made for You!/¡Hecho Para Ti!



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

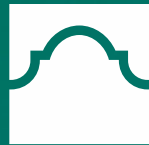


Palo Alto College Emeritus – Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman

- President of Palo Alto College from 2000 to 2011
- First Latina and longest-serving President of Palo Alto College
- 14 new programs were established and 28 additional certificate programs were submitted to the US Department of Education for approval for Pell Eligibility.
- Under Dr. Guzman’s leadership, PAC’s enrollment increased by 61%, and retention rates increased from 62% to 84%
- Led PAC through two successful re-accreditations with the Southern Association of Colleges and Universities Commission on Colleges in 2002 and 2011
- A national leader in education for the past thirty years



Thank you.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Palo Alto College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 11 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District-Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District-Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman, President Emeritus at Alamo Colleges – Palo Alto College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired administrator at Alamo Colleges District-Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of President Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4)

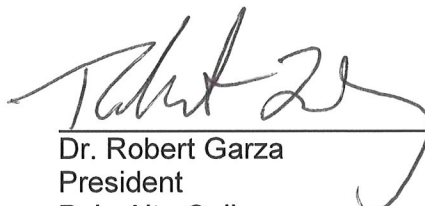
IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None
Strategic Objective: All
Human Resources: Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Digitally signed by Linda Boyer-Owens
Date: 2023.09.13 16:32:49 -05'00'

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization and Strategic Innovation

 9-14-2023

Dr. Robert Garza Date
President
Palo Alto College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, contributed to the college and department by serving as President of Palo Alto College for 11 years from 2000 to 2011;

WHEREAS, Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, was the first Latina President of Palo Alto College and the longest serving President;

WHEREAS, she earned a Bachelor’s Degree in Early Childhood, Stout State University;

WHEREAS, she earned a Master’s Degree in Sciences Sociology at Texas Southern University;

WHEREAS, she earned a Doctor of Curriculum and Early Childhood from University of Houston;

WHEREAS, she promoted student success and retention as she worked to ensure that students received a quality education and provided a supportive environment;

WHEREAS, Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman has been an inspiration to her colleagues by her dedication to the college and community and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman has always maintained high standards in her leadership, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman has requested retirement effective May 2011.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation for 11 years of dedicated service at Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the President Emeritus of Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the District, name Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman as of Emeritus, of Palo Alto College.

TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM

Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

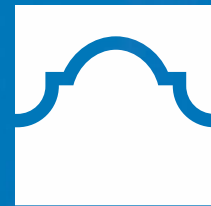
Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

CompassionateUSA

Dr. Eric Castillo, AVC Arts, Culture, and Community Impact

Migdalia Garcia, San Antonio Peace Center Director



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Overview

A people-centered campaign designed to teach self-compassion and community well-being that honors our common humanity and affirms the beauty of our differences.

A long-range project to help develop foundational skill-sets, a shared vocabulary, and a common practice for all people to ultimately decrease violence and trauma and increase individual and collective healing.



Artwork by Favianna Rodriguez



Origin Story

A recognition of myriad forms of historical and contemporary injustices and disenfranchisement.

A series of ongoing conversations and efforts to reduce harm and achieve a more just and liberated society.

A platform to take action to create meaningful social change emerged at a national level.

A partnership that demonstrates collective impact across the city and society.

- \$500,000 CoSA funded project



THERE IS POWER
IN OUR COLLECTIVE ABILITY
TO TRANSFORM OUR COMMUNITIES



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Components

- Website—compassionateUSA.org
- 6 introductory videos & discussion guide
- 60+ national and international partners
- Micro-course powered by Coursera
- Infographics (forthcoming)
- Toolkit (forthcoming)



compassionate USA



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Partners

Alamo Community Colleges District

- Dr. Eric Castillo (project manager)
- AlamoOnline
- Marketing and Comms
- Legal

City of San Antonio

- Mayor Ron Nirenberg
- Rev. Ann Helmke (project manager)

San Antonio Peace Center @ Northwest Vista College



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



**RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT
for Compassionate USA**

WHEREAS, the City of San Antonio, the Alamo Colleges District, and the San Antonio Peace Center partnered to develop CompassionateUSA; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA launched nationally at the June 2023 Annual Meeting of the U. S. Conference of Mayors; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA teaches self-compassion and community well-being that honors our common humanity and affirms the beauty of our differences; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA promotes compassion and fosters healing through the principles of compassion; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA focuses on emotional awareness, self-compassion, gratitude and interdependence, compassion for others, collective trauma and collective healing, and compassion in systems; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA is designed to address our nation’s discord, racialized violence, and the far-reaching impacts of collective trauma such as the COVID-19 global pandemic; and

WHEREAS, CompassionateUSA offers a series of videos, a free micro-course, and an action-driven toolkit to deepen understanding and skills and provides resources to help create compassionate communities and compassion-centered living;

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees endorses the CompassionateUSA initiative; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District shall promote the CompassionateUSA campaign across our District and to the external communities it serves; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees supports the professional development opportunities for District employees related to CompassionateUSA; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Alamo Colleges District shall help disseminate information about the CompassionateUSA campaign through its website, social media, and other channels.

PASSED, ADOPTED and APPROVED, on this 19th day of September, 2023.

Alamo Community College District:

Attest:

Roberto Zárate
Chair, Board of Trustees

Lorena “Lorraine” Pulido, Ph.D.
Secretary, Board of Trustees

Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of a Resolution of Support for CompassionateUSA

Presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution of Support for CompassionateUSA."

PURPOSE

The purpose of this minute order is to demonstrate support for CompassionateUSA.

BACKGROUND

The City of San Antonio, the Alamo Colleges District, and the San Antonio Peace Center partnered to develop CompassionateUSA. CompassionateUSA teaches self-compassion and community well-being that honors our common humanity and affirms the beauty of our differences. CompassionateUSA launched nationally at the June 2023 Annual Meeting of the U. S. Conference of Mayors.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None
Employee Services: None
Strategic Plan: Student Success and Performance Excellence
ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

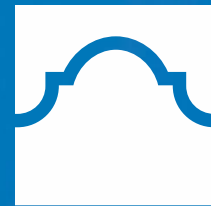
Dr. Eric Castillo Date
Associate Vice Chancellor,
Arts, Culture, and Community Impact

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

Fall 2023 Preliminary Enrollment Update

DR. TOM CLEARY

Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems and Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Headcount Enrollment (All Parts of Term)

Student Type	Fall 2022	Fall 2023*	% Change
Freshmen	12,594	14,277	+13.4%
Transfer-In	4,183	4,595	+9.8%
High School Students	12,734	14,243	+11.9%
Currently Enrolled and Continuing	36,637	37,092	+1.2%
Total	66,148	70,207	+6.1%

*preliminary

Special Populations: Headcount Enrollment

Student Type	Fall 2022	Fall 2023*	% Change
Alamo Promise Freshmen	3,821	5,980	+56.5%
Dual Credit Students	9,781	11,196	+14.5%
Early College High School Students	2,953	3,047	+3.2%

*preliminary

Headcount Enrollment

College	Fall 2022	Fall 2023*	% Change
NLC	7,399	8,266	+11.7%
NVC	17,222	18,489	+7.4%
PAC	10,641	10,886	+2.3%
SAC	18,233	18,518	+1.6%
SPC	12,653	14,048	+11.0%
Total	66,148	70,207	+6.1%

*preliminary

Contact Hour Enrollment

College	Fall 2022	Fall 2023*	% Change
NLC	850,288	985,584	+15.9%
NVC	2,121,248	2,322,992	+9.5%
PAC	1,223,536	1,327,568	+8.5%
SAC	2,365,440	2,495,936	+5.5%
SPC	1,666,000	1,813,392	+8.8%
Total	8,226,512	8,945,472	+8.7%

*preliminary

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

St. Philip's College Annual Performance Update - 2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston

President



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



SPC Brags

- **Increased the number of First Time In College (FTIC) 3-Year Full-Time Graduation Rate by 84%**
- **Increased Part-time Persistence by 41.5%**
- **Increased Full-time Persistence by 9.7%**
- **Increased Contact Hours by 2.9%**
- **Increased First Time In College (FTIC) 4-Year Full-Time Graduation Rate 2.6%**
- **Increased Degrees and Certificates Awarded by 2.1%**
- **Increased Enrollment by 1.6%**
- **Significant Increases in Academic Challenge, Student/Faculty Interaction, and Support for Learners**

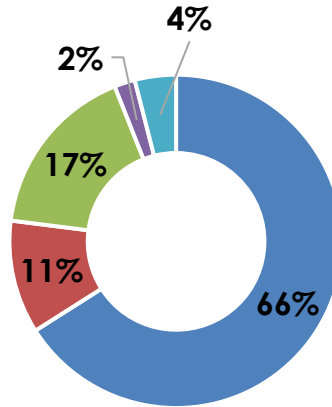


Student Profile FY 22

Total Enrollment 12,653

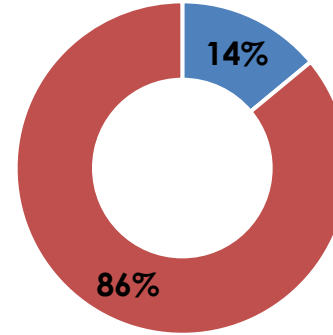
- ❖ 21.4% (2,712) Dual Credit
- ❖ 67.2% FTIC Require Remediation (post-refresher)
- ❖ 26.5% Economically Disadvantaged (Based on Fall 2021)
- ❖ 31.2% Adult Learners \geq 25 years old
- ❖ 21.5% Parent learners
- ❖ 86.1% Part-Time Students

Ethnicity



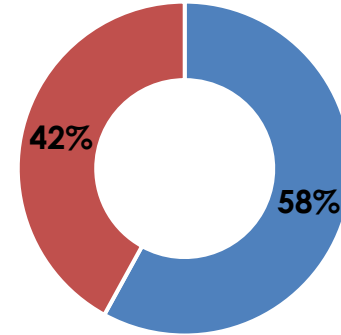
- Hispanic (8,286)
- African American (1,400)
- White (157)
- Asian (297)
- Other (513)

Enrollment Status



- Full-Time (1,756)
- Part-Time (10,897)

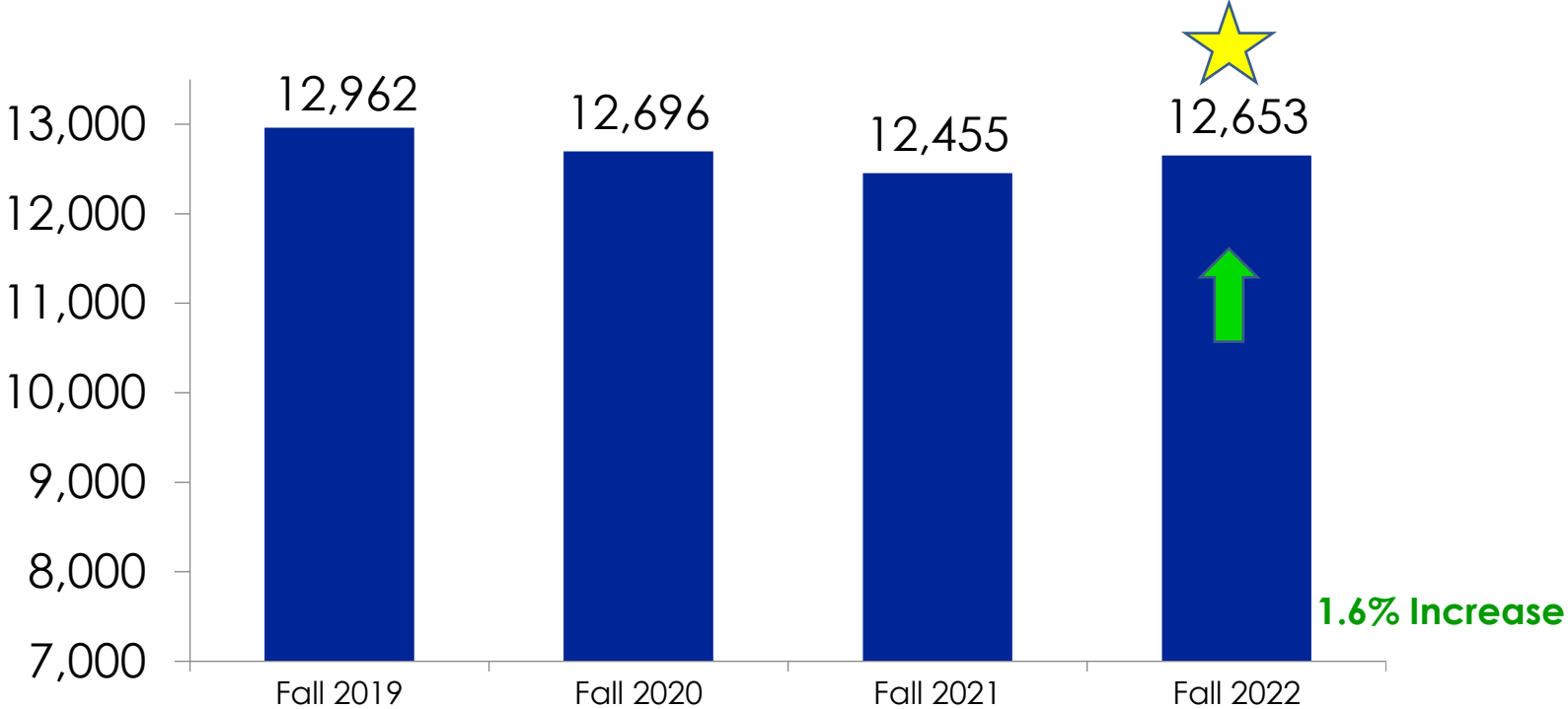
Gender



- Female (7,332)
- Male (5,321)



Fall Headcount Enrollment



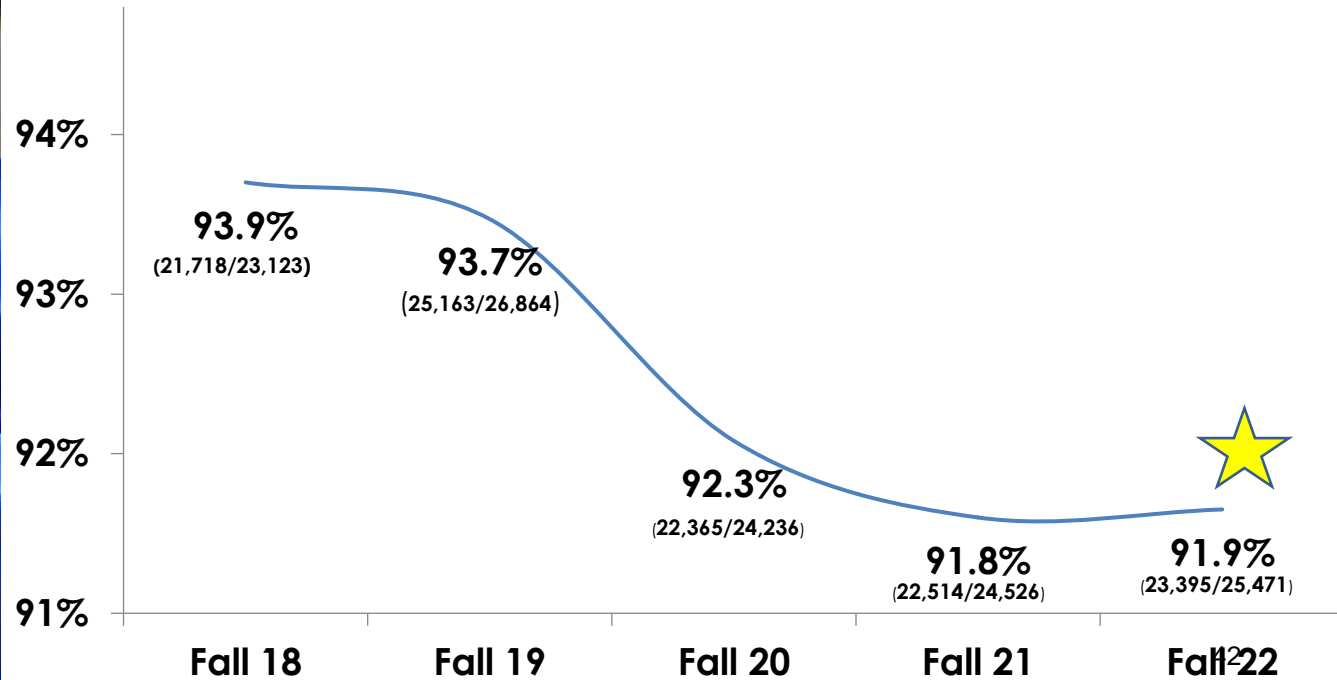
Enrollment by Student Type (All Parts of Term)

Student Type	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
FTIC	1,508	1,791	+18.8%
Transfer	822	778	-5.3%
Dual Credit	2,998	2,712	-9.5%
Continuing	7,127	7,372	+3.4%
Total	12,455	12,653	+1.6%
Contact Hour	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
Total	1,616,352	1,666,000	+3.1 %





Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms

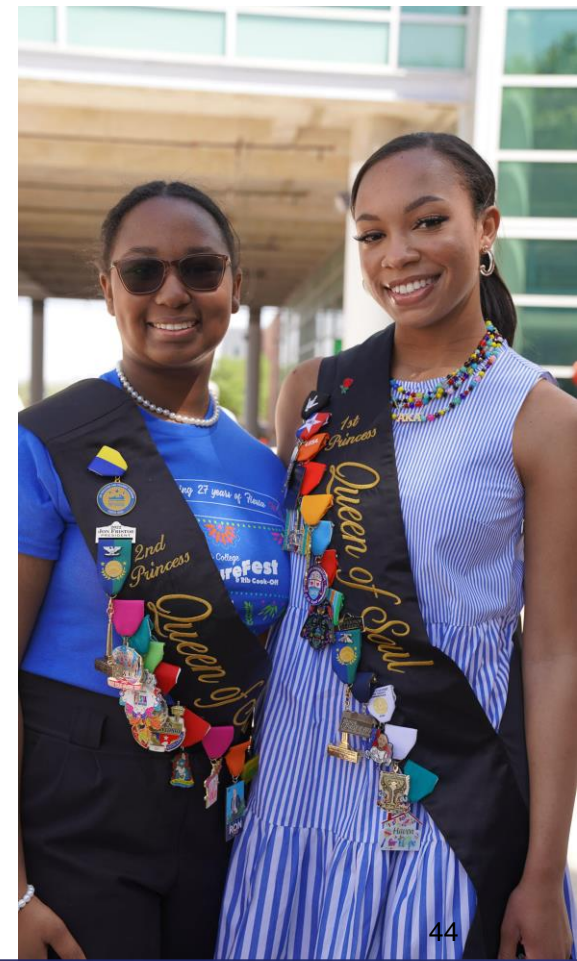
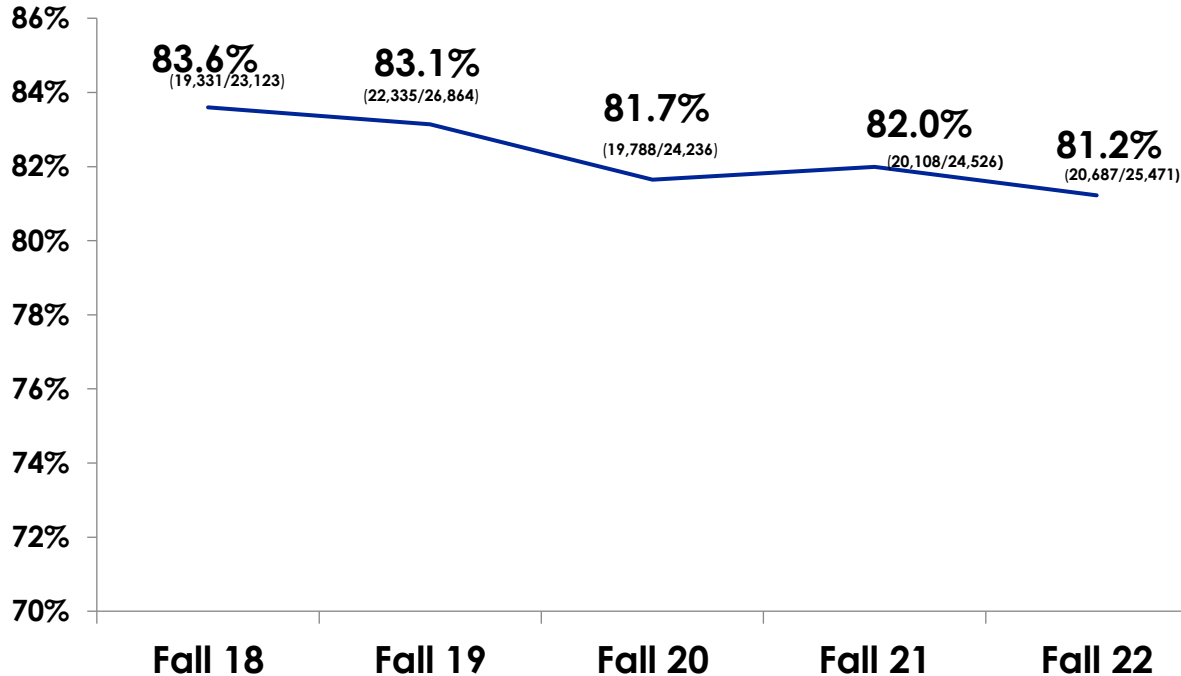


Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	97.22%	96.94%	95.80%	96.56%	93.77%
Black AFR Amer	92.76%	92.37%	91.38%	89.48%	87.36%
Hispanic	93.51%	93.25%	91.48%	91.19%	91.87%
White	95.11%	95.41%	94.49%	93.94%	93.94%
Other	94.74%	93.30%	92.60%	92.91%	94.74%
Female	94.10%	93.78%	92.39%	91.81%	91.87%
Male	93.69%	93.53%	92.12%	91.78%	91.82%
Non-Vet	93.88%	93.60%	91.99%	91.61%	91.74%
Vet	94.28%	94.24%	95.10%	93.76%	93.85%
Overall	93.92%	93.67%	92.28%	91.80%	91.85%

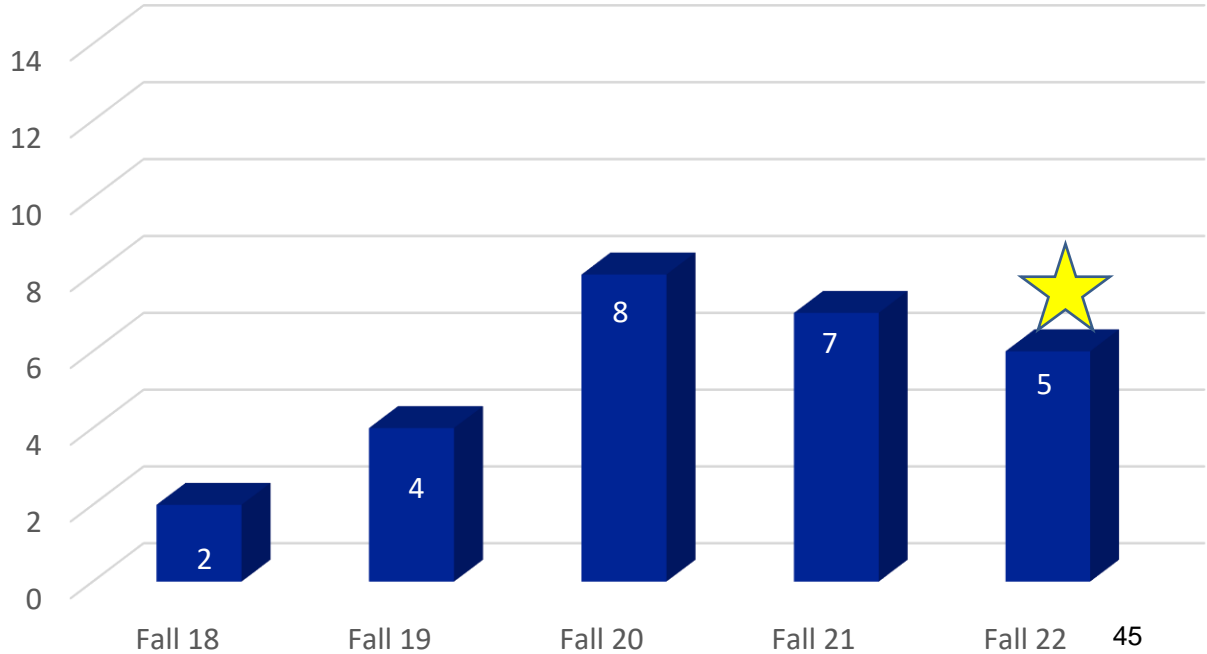


Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms





Number of High-Challenge Courses



High-Challenge Courses

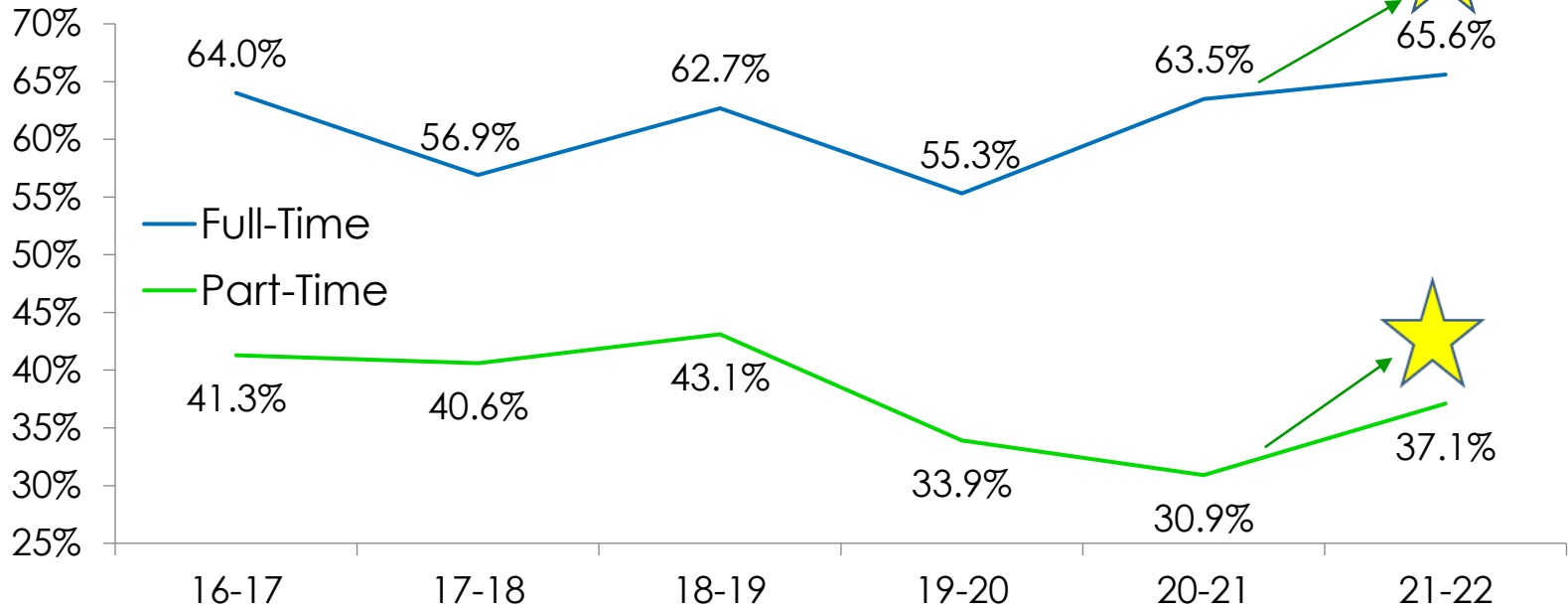
1. Business Computer Applications: BCIS 1305
2. College Algebra: MATH 1314 *
3. Composition I: ENG 1301 *
4. Contemporary Math: MATH * 1332 (Liberal Arts Majors)
5. Integrated Reading and Writing II: INRW 0420



* Represents stand-alone and Co-requisite courses



Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates



	16-17		17-18		18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22	
	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted
FT	286	183	318	181	327	205	533	334	356	226	378	248
PT	669	276	690	280	661	285	763	259	890	275	1048	389



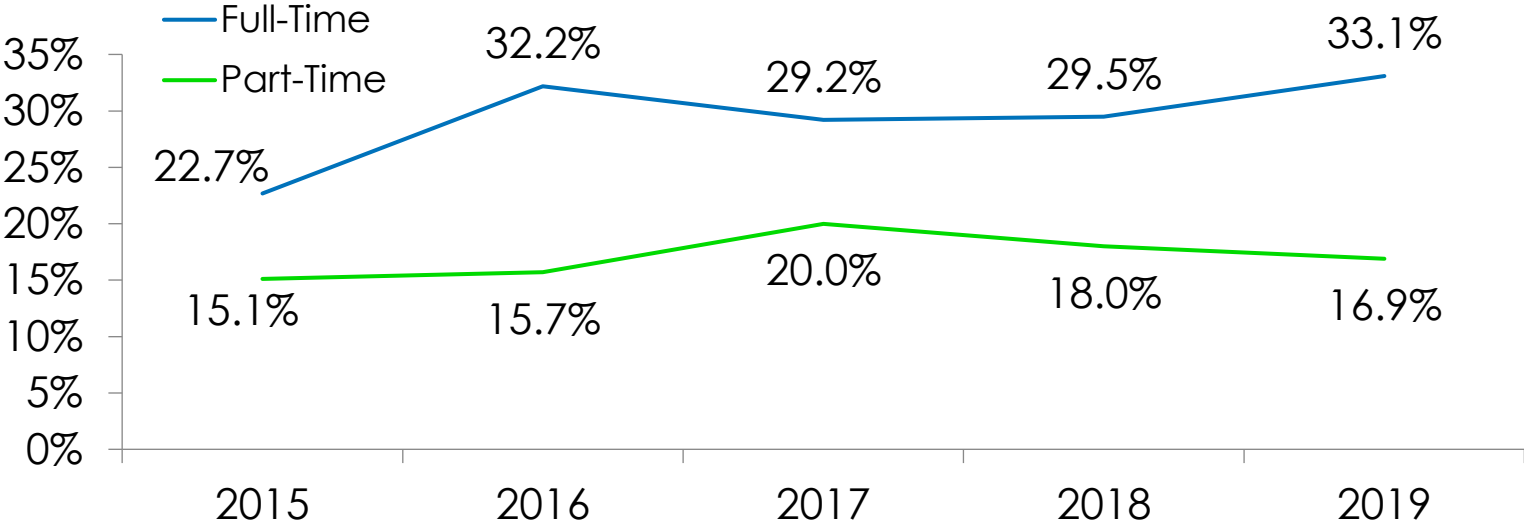
Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2017 to Fall 2018			Fall 2018 to Fall 2019			Fall 2019 to Fall 2020			Fall 2020 to Fall 2021			Fall 2021 to Fall 2022		
	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH
Male	58.1%	38.4%	44.2%	63.4%	42.5%	49.6%	55.0%	32.2%	42.0%	59.6%	26.7%	36.6%	62.4%	38.2%	44.9%
Female	55.6%	42.9%	47.1%	61.5%	43.8%	49.4%	56.4%	35.5%	43.6%	67.8%	34.3%	43.3%	68.8%	36.1%	44.5%
Vet	83.3%	60.0%	63.9%	75.0%	28.6%	41.4%	29.6%	23.1%	25.8%	87.5%	37.5%	50.0%	66.7%	28.6%	40.0%
Non-Vet	56.3%	39.7%	45.0%	62.3%	43.6%	49.8%	57.1%	34.5%	43.8%	63.3%	30.7%	40.0%	65.6%	37.3%	44.8%
Pell	56.1%	39.7%	45.5%	56.8%	43.1%	48.1%	53.8%	35.3%	43.2%	66.8%	34.0%	44.1%	64.2%	39.8%	46.7%
Non-Pell	59.0%	42.1%	46.1%	77.2%	43.2%	52.1%	60.1%	31.3%	42.1%	59.0%	27.0%	35.1%	68.2%	32.9%	41.5%
African-American	40.6%	39.6%	39.8%	63.2%	48.1%	53.0%	52.1%	36.5%	43.1%	68.6%	30.4%	40.1%	70.8%	37.3%	42.7%
Asian	100.0%	42.9%	60.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	37.5%	25.0%	29.2%	50.0%	39.1%	41.4%	80.0%	33.3%	43.5%
Hispanic	59.7%	41.8%	47.8%	63.0%	40.4%	48.5%	56.6%	32.1%	42.6%	66.9%	31.2%	41.9%	64.4%	38.0%	45.5%
White	50.0%	35.2%	39.3%	63.6%	49.1%	52.4%	54.8%	37.3%	43.1%	54.4%	27.2%	34.4%	72.5%	31.3%	41.9%
Other	57.1%	46.2%	50.0%	42.9%	47.4%	46.2%	61.1%	48.3%	53.2%	0.0%	45.0%	36.0%	33.3%	50.0%	48.8%





3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates



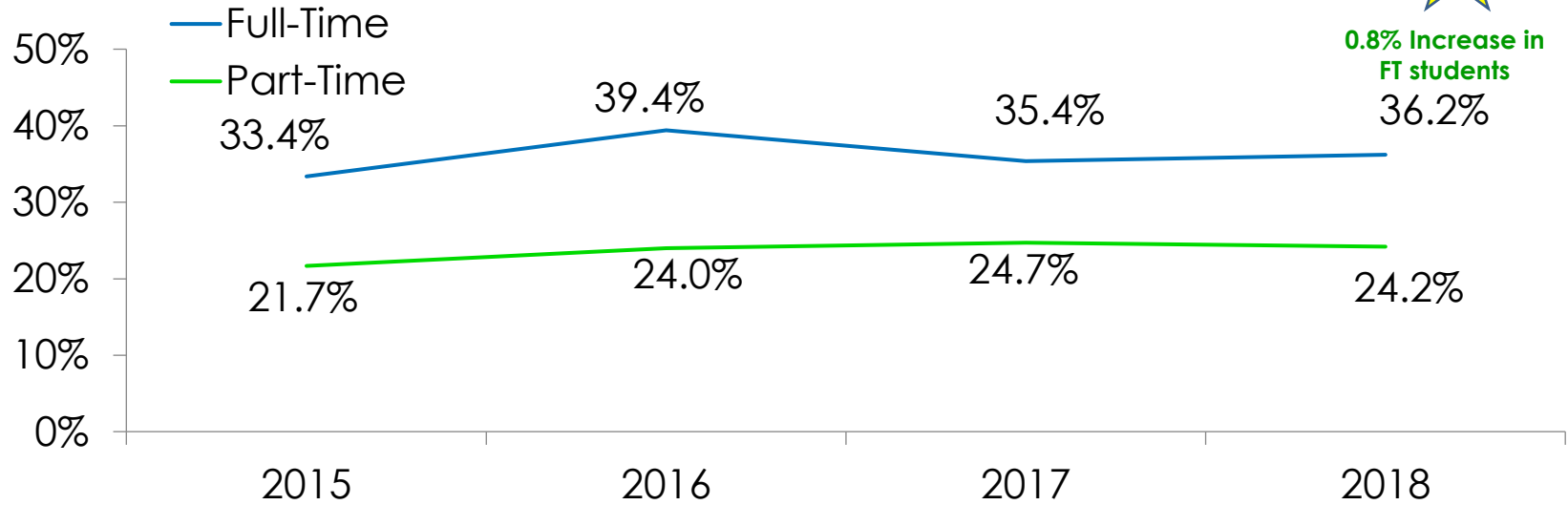
	2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	353	80	292	94	322	94	329	97	537	178
PT	720	109	676	106	700	140	674	121	765	129



4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates



0.8% Increase in FT students

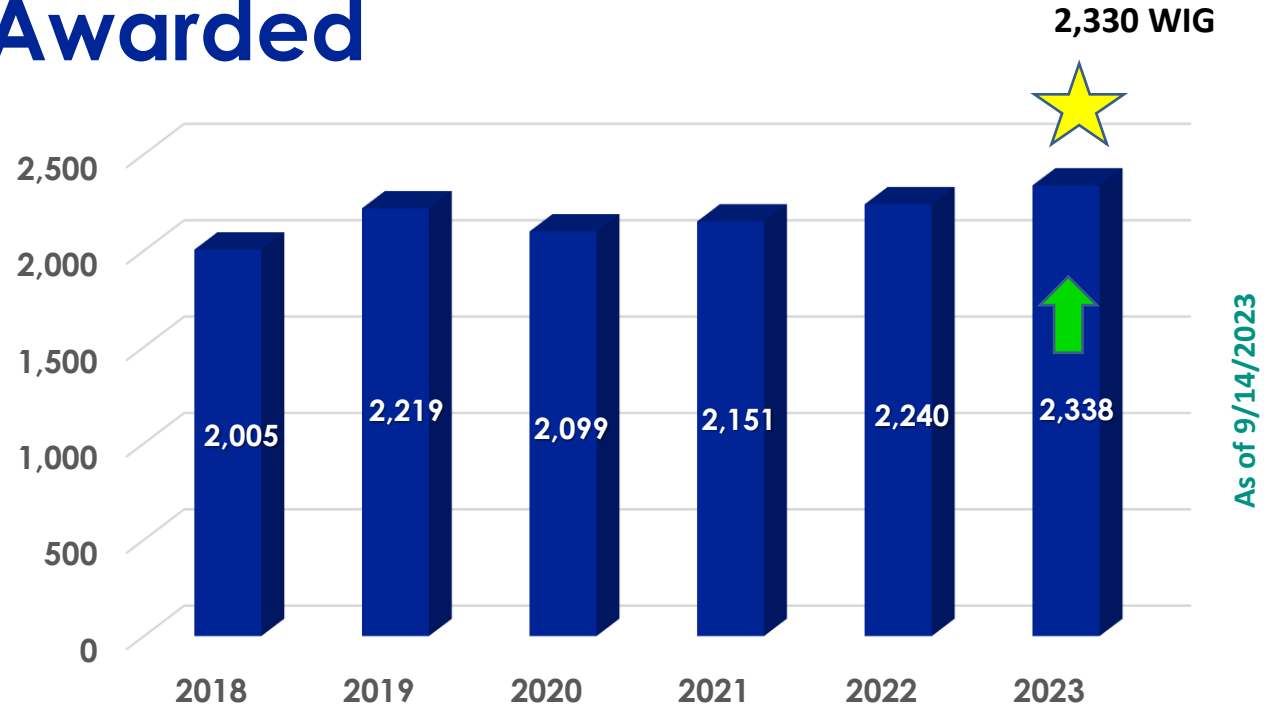


	2015		2016		2017		2018	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	353	118	292	115	322	114	323	117
PT	720	156	676	162	700	173	674	163

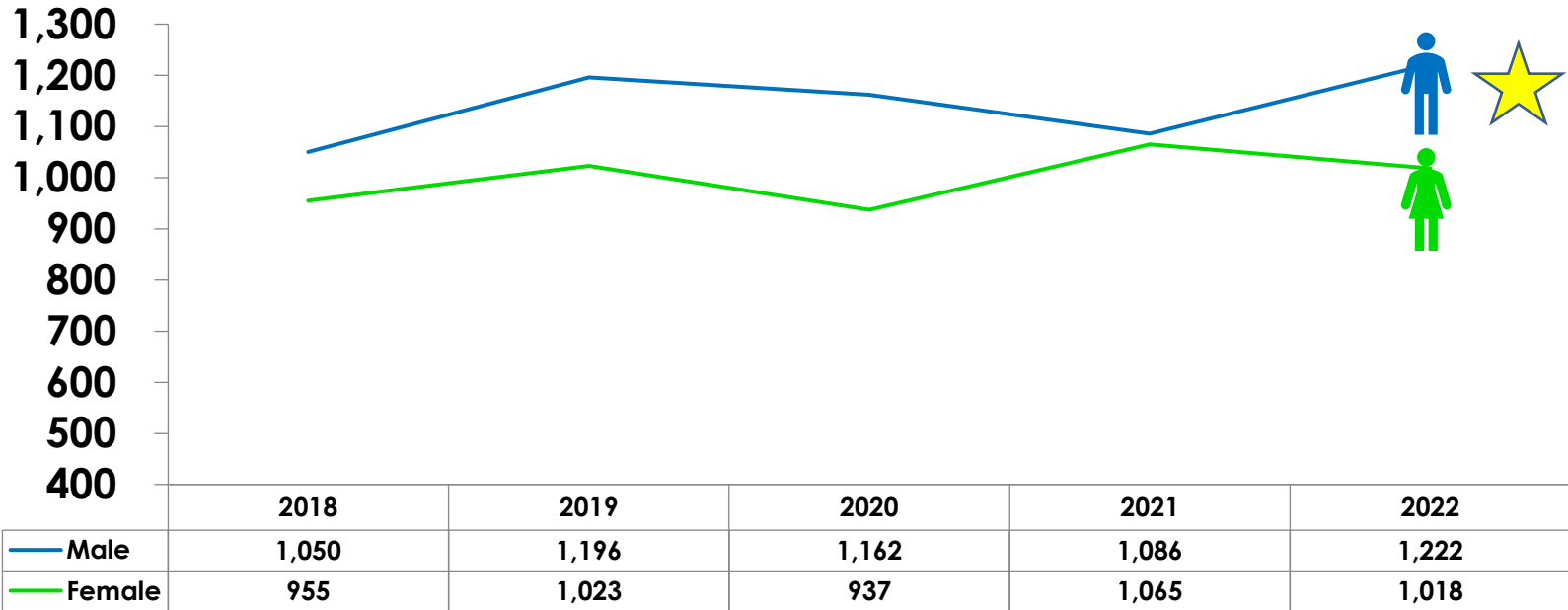




Degrees and Certificates Awarded



Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender

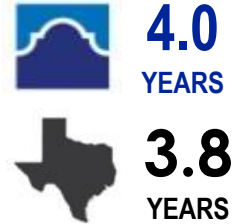
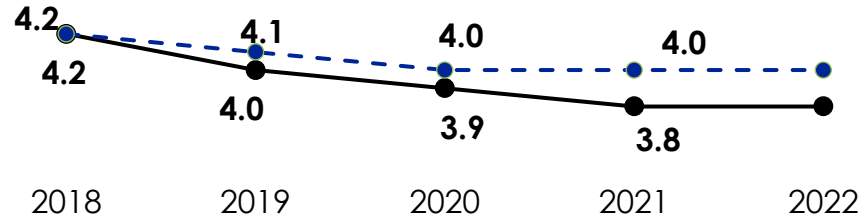


Male Students by Award Type 2018 – 2022

St. Philip's College Male Students: Awards by Award Type 2018-2022					
Award Type	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Associate of Arts	155	156	143	149	140
Associates of Applied Science	283	337	264	245	308
Associates of Arts -Teaching	3	5	5	2	
Associate of Science	41	44	81	79	52
Advanced Technical Certificate				2	2
Level 1 CERT	511	596	599	497	617
Level 2 CERT	51	54	68	104	97
Level 3 CERT	6	4	2	8	6
Grand Total	1050	1196	1162	1086	1222
<i>Source: CBM009, Certified Data</i>					



Average Time to Associate Degree



Average SCH to Associate Degree



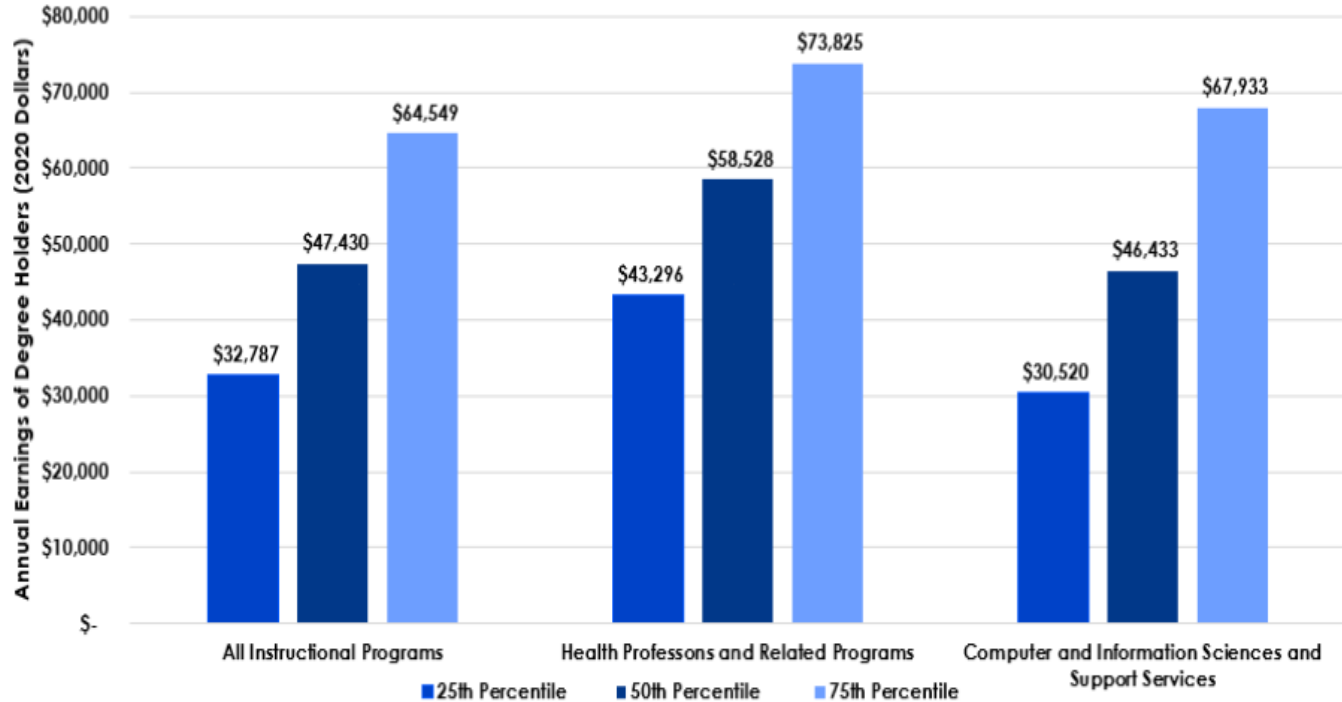
	86	84	81	80	79
	84	81	81	79	78
Native Students	64.3	63.5	64.0	65.0	65.0
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022

2022
65.0
Hours
average
SCH to
Associate
Degree

**St. Philip's
College
Native
Students**



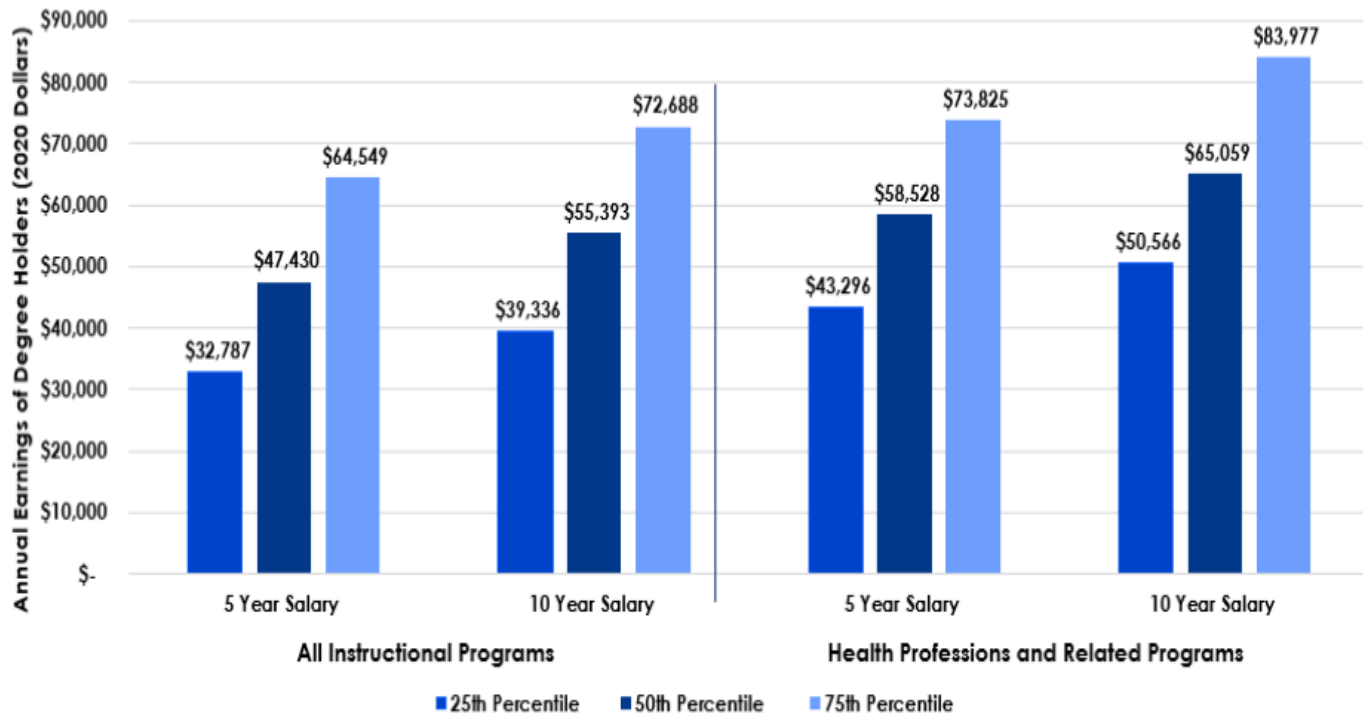
St. Philip's College Associates Degree Wages Post Secondary Employment Outcomes 5 Years Postgraduation



Source: Post-Secondary Employment Outcomes Dashboard of only graduates who earn at least the annual equivalent of full time work at prevailing federal minimum wages



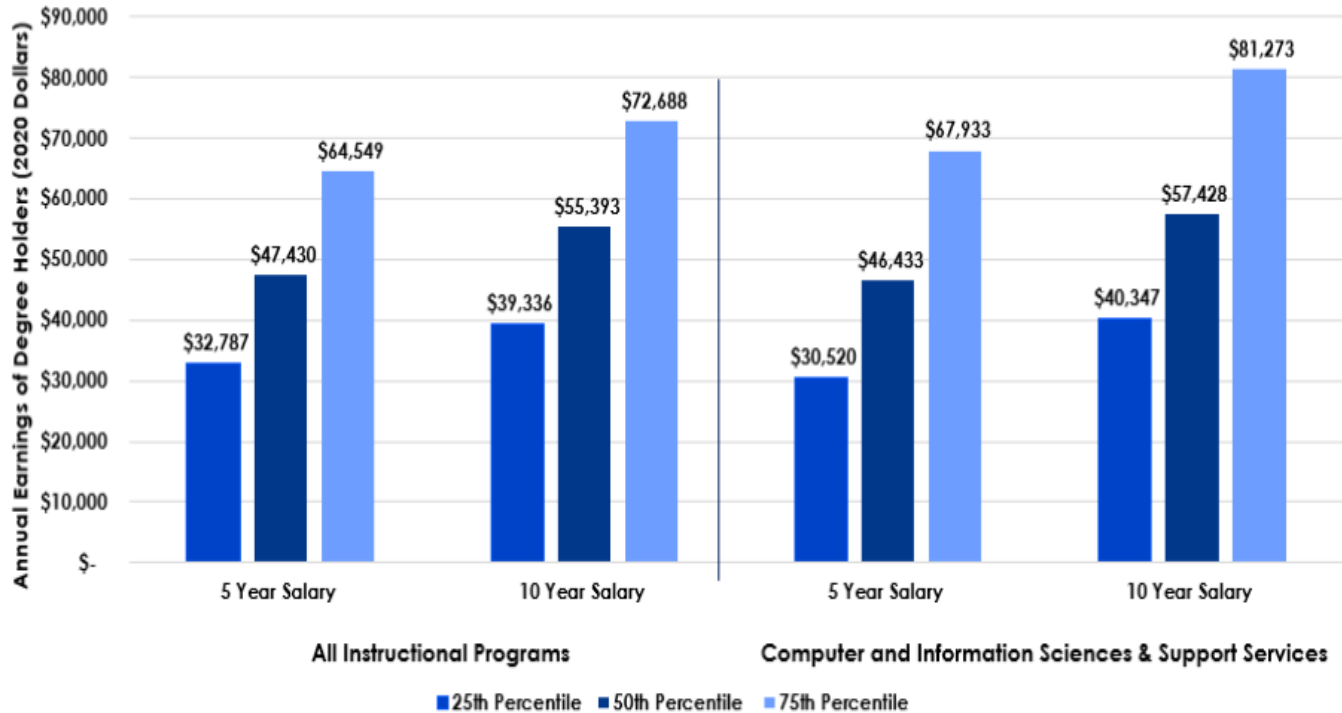
St. Philip's College Associates Degree Wages Post Secondary Employment Outcomes 5 & 10 Year Postgraduation



Source: Post-Secondary Employment Outcomes Dashboard of only graduates who earn at least the annual equivalent of full time work at prevailing federal minimum wages



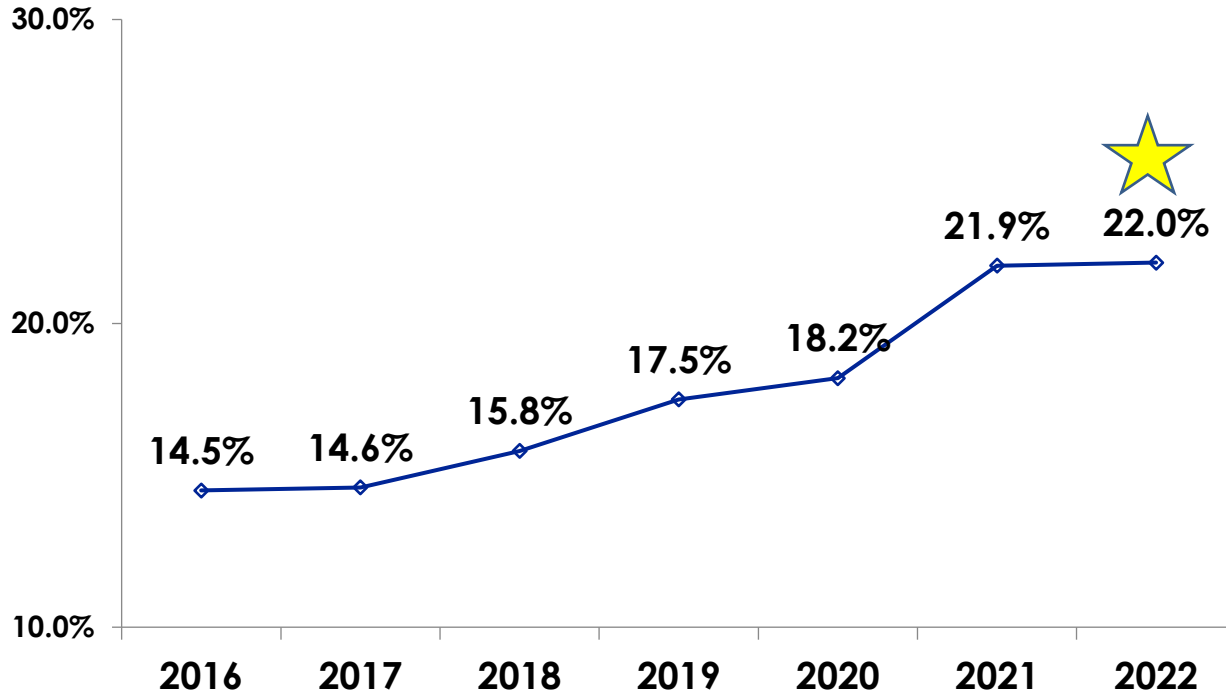
St. Philip's College Associates Degree Wages Post Secondary Employment Outcomes








Source: Post-Secondary Employment Outcomes Dashboard of only graduates who earn at least the annual equivalent of full-time work at prevailing federal minimum wages



6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates (NSC Data)



Where SPC Students Transfer (AY '22)

1.  University of Texas-San Antonio (271)
2.  Texas A&M University-College Station (160)
3.  Texas State University (160)
4.  Texas A&M University-San Antonio (159)
5.  University of the Incarnate Word (81)



Success at Transfer Institutions

F16 Transfers Graduating F17-F20

Institution	% Graduating
Alamo	67.40%
State Avg.	63.60%
SPC	63.30%
Peer Group Avg.	63.10%



CCSSE Results | Student Engagement



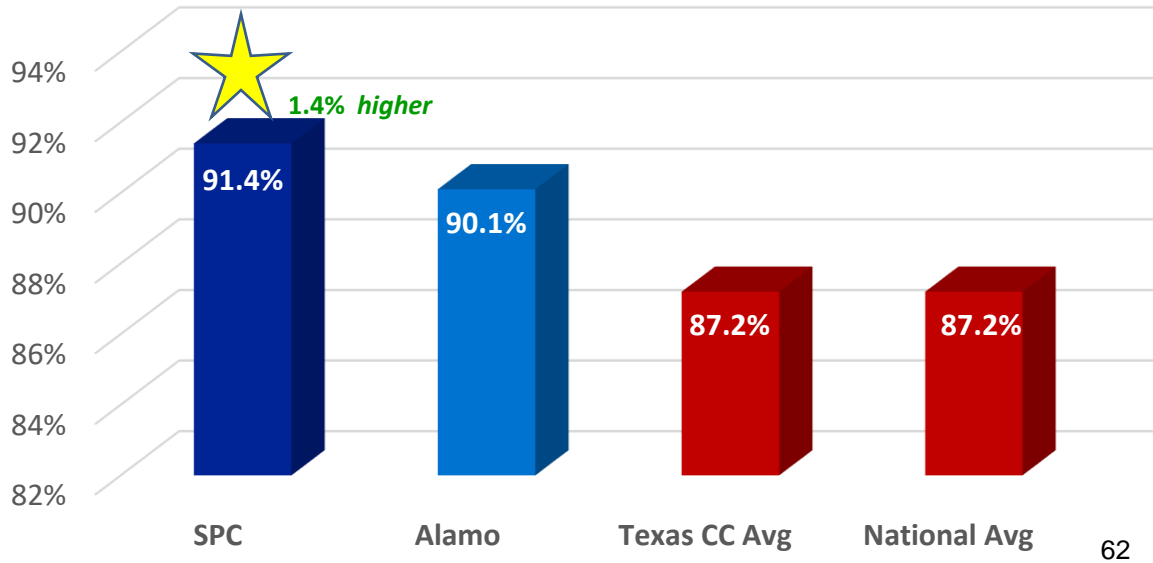
Student Engagement Domain	2013	2015	2017	2019	2021	
Active & Collaborative Learning	48.6	51.3	48.1	49.1	49.5	↑
Student Effort	50.4	49.5	52.1	46.0	47.1	↑
Academic Challenge	49.5	49.0	48.8	47.4	52.4	↑
Student/Faculty Interaction	48.4	50.8	48.3	47.8	52.3	↑
Support for Learners	54.5	53.7	56.0	52.5	55.6	↑

61

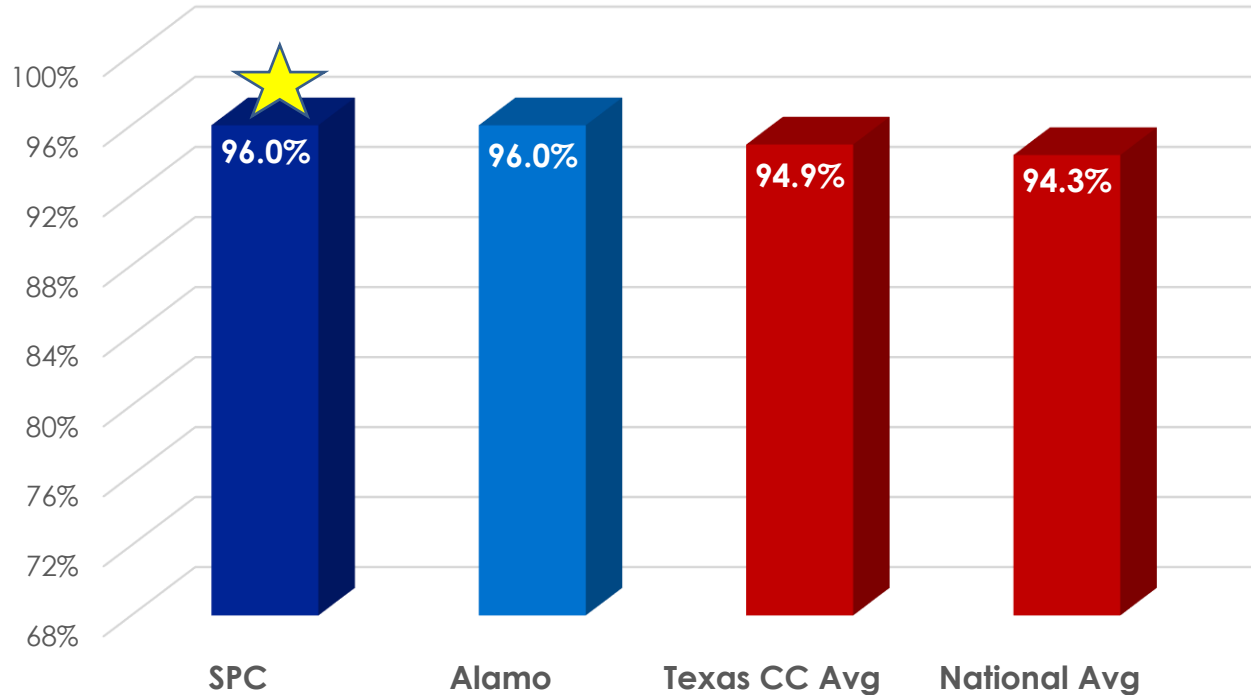




Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”

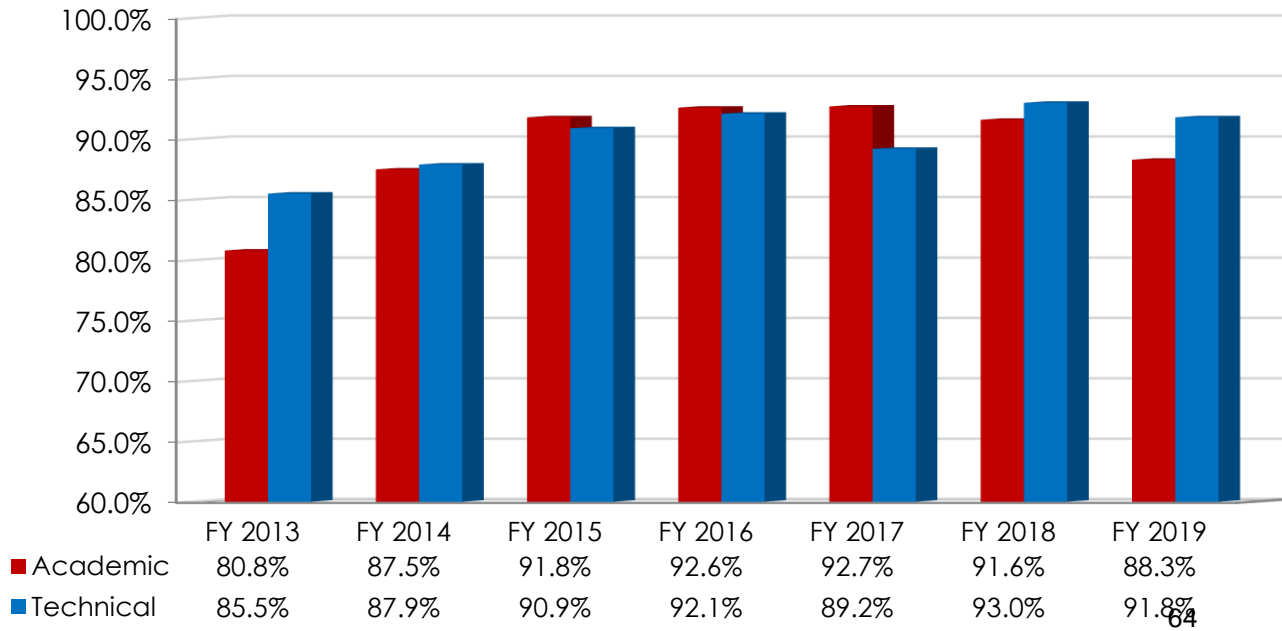


Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?





Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation



Student Success Strategies - AY 24

- Increase # of EnRoll-A-Palooza events to drive new student enrollment
 - AY 2022-2023 = 10 Events Total
 - 1169 Attended /516 Registered
 - 45% Conversion/Yield Rate
 - AY 2023-2024 Target = 18 Events
 - 2000 Attendee target
 - 1000 Registration target
 - 50% Conversion Yield/Rate target
- College Connection & Alamo Promise
 - Increase Apply Texas Applications from assigned high schools with lower application rates
 - Reserve dates this Fall with High School Counselors & HSP Partners for Spring on-campus events
 - Culture Fest / Open House
 - Onsite New Student Orientations
 - Enrollment Completion Labs
- Educational Support Services are expanding to meet the demands and needs of the student population in Advocacy, Career Readiness and Experiential Learning (CRELs), and First Year Experience (FYE)



Academic Success Strategies - AY 24

- **Expand course and program offerings in recently renovated facilities**
- **Revise workforce education curricula to accelerate time to completion for awards, degrees and certificates**
- **Revitalize and promote GED completion**
- **Accelerate and expand Micro-pathway and Micro-badge credential opportunities to promote completion to align with workforce demand**
- **Piloting TutorTrac cloud system for Art & Sciences Academic Support Units**
- **Expand partnerships with industry partners for internships/practicums/clinicals**



Accomplishments: 2022 Awards and Recognitions



Gold Award- Mexican American Studies (MAS) Shirt Logo for Logos/Trademarks/Mascots

Bronze Award - Spirit Day for Social Media Marketing



1st Place in Southwest Region and 3rd Place in the Nation

Tiger PAWS (Personal Academic Writing Space) Best Magazine Awards



Gold Level by the Texas Veterans Commission

Veteran Education Excellence Recognition Award (VEERA)

Office of Veteran Affairs

Awarded two years in a row



#4 in the Nation and Best Registered Health Information Technician degree programs

The Health Information Technology Program SPC was also named **"Best in the South"**



SPC ECHS earned an A rating in 2022

2023 Announcement Pending



Accomplishments: 2022 - Academic Success

Health Sciences: Created EKG, Sterile Processing and Distribution, Critical Thinking, Nursing Pathway- Microcredential short programs that lead to in-demand marketable skills for high-paying jobs

Automotive: Established Electronic Vehicle Maintenance Training concentration in Associates of Applied Science, Automotive (14) credit hours to be offered Fall 2023

Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (CIMA LSAMP) 10th Year research grant benefiting 291 student researchers across Alamo Colleges (59 St. Philip's students) totaling \$4.5 million overall award

INSIGHT into Diversity Inspiring Programs in Science Technology Education and Math (STEM) Award (won last two years)



2023 Award for Motivating and Engaging with STEM Activities (MESA)
Center of Excellence for Mathematics
Dr. Saint Hubert



2022 Award for Science and Math Summer Academy (SAMSA)
Center of Excellence for Science
Dr. Duncan-Mosier



2023 White House Scholar & Distinguished Alumnus

Congratulations to St. Philip's College student Jabrasia Doss for her selection to participate in the U.S. Department of Education, White House Initiative on Advancing Equity, Educational Excellence and Economic Opportunity through Historically Black Colleges and Universities, 2023 HBCU Scholar Recognition Program.



Congratulations to Power Generation and Alternative Energy Program alumnus Adrian Cadena. Adrian has recently accepted a position with GE Wind as Safety and Construction Manager for the new Massachusetts Off Shore Wind Farm. His starting salary is \$205,000.00 per year.



Accomplishments: Converge Conference in Baltimore, MD - Poster Presentation August 2023

Spencer Galvan, Assistant Professor,
Elementary Spanish II and Amy Hardy, SPC
Research Assistant for the Extended Reality
Initiative



The August 2023 Converge Conference in Baltimore, MD brought together individuals from academia, mom profit, government, and community

Ms. Hardy presented two sessions on research findings for IMmerseMe Spanish Program that tracked student motivational factors and engagement rates

Transfer Opportunity: Ms. Hardy was offered a Research Assistant job at UNT



Accomplishments: 2022 Recognitions – President & VITA

PRESIDENT

Dr. Adena Williams Loston,
President recognized as an
Education Heroine by the
Greater San Antonio After-
School All-Stars program



Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA)

Completed tax season as #1 in
San Antonio

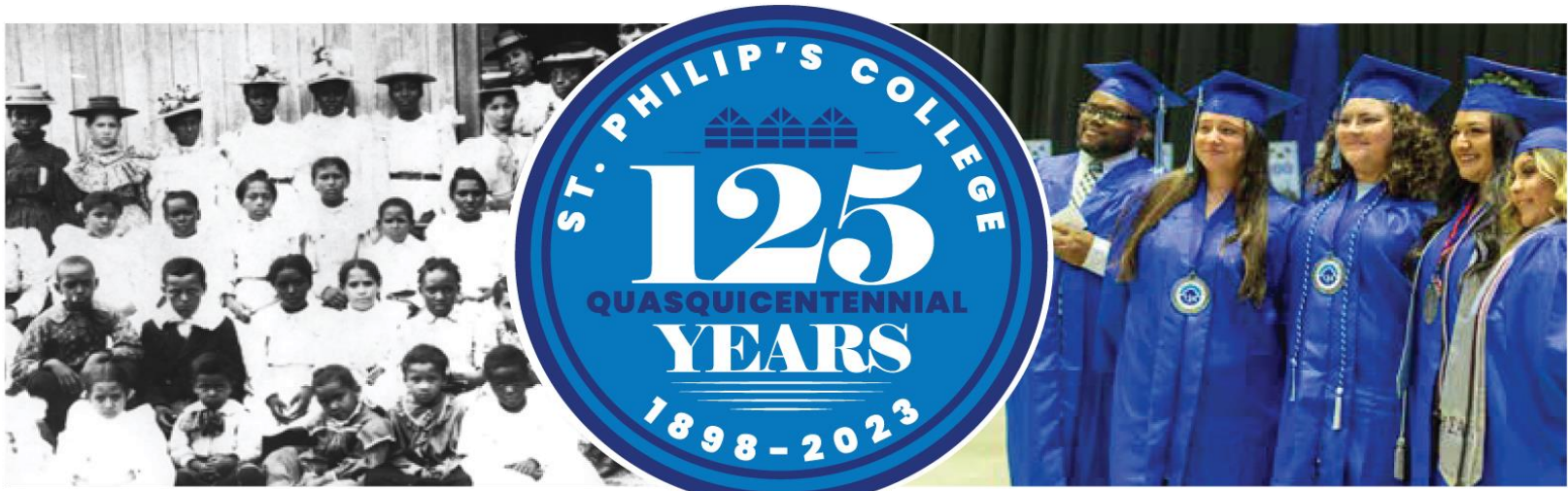
4,000 + tax returns for students
and community members

\$8.1 million processed in
refunds to local clients

71



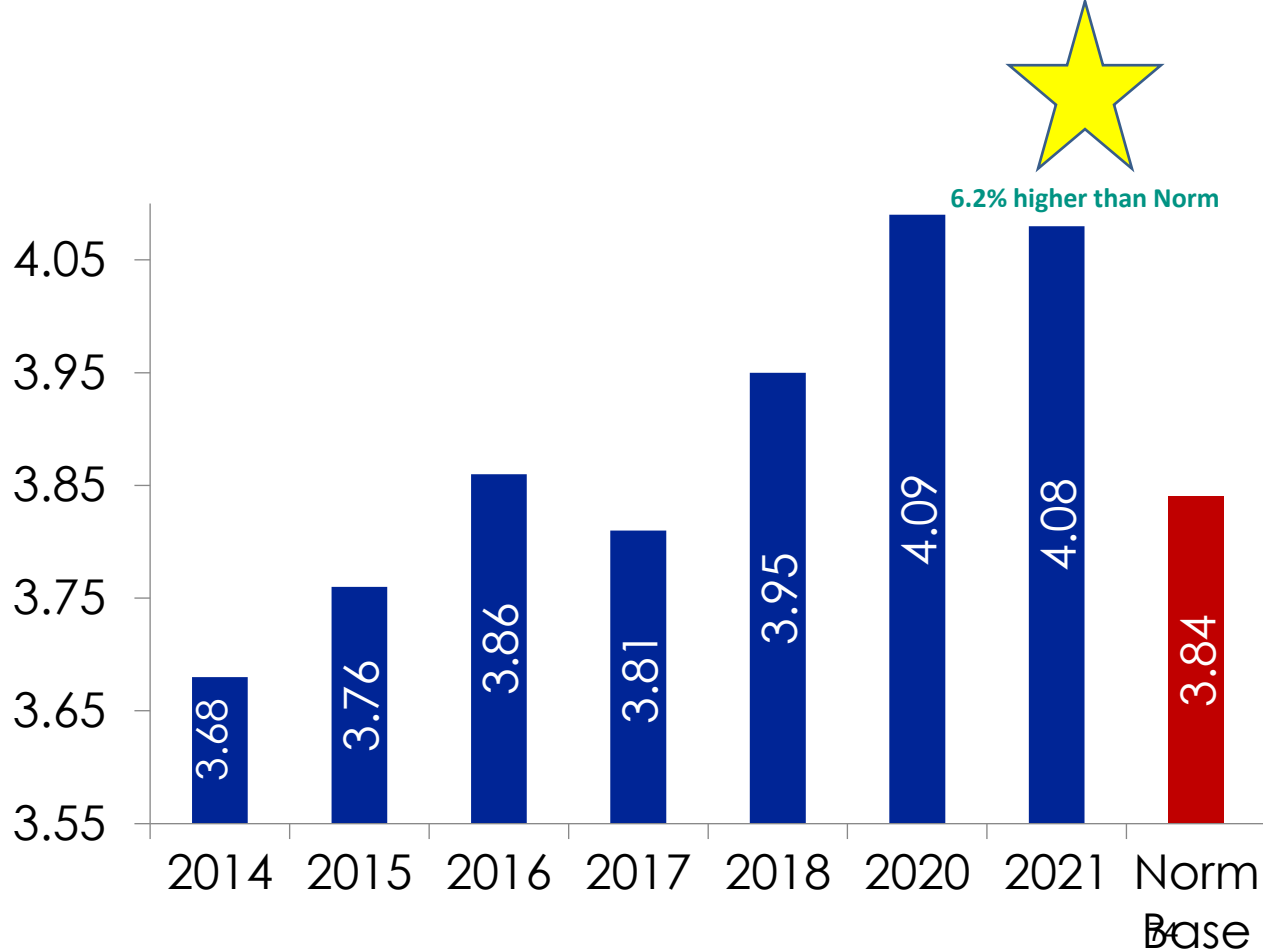
Thank You



Appendices



PACE Results St. Philip's College



PACE Four Climate Factors – St. Philip’s College

Factor	2017	2018	2020	2021
Institutional Structure	3.5	3.8	3.9	3.9
Supervisory Relationship	3.9	3.9	4.1	4.1
Teamwork	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.2
Student Focus	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.3



Ruffalo Noel Levitz Results

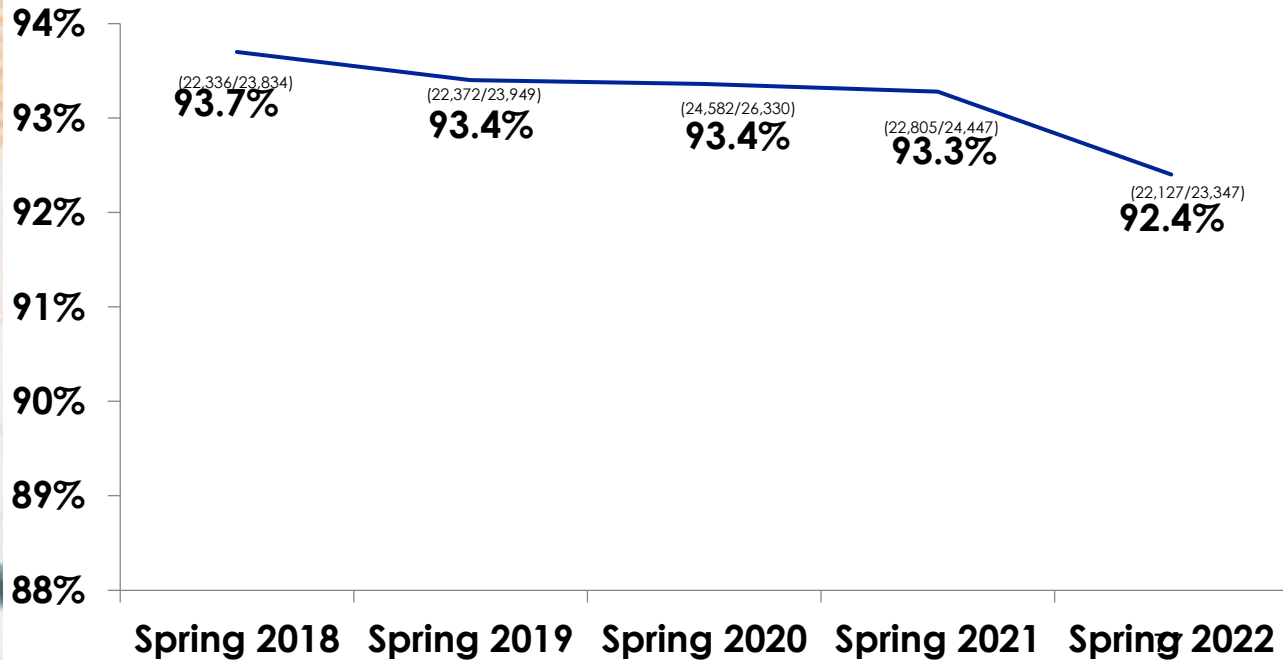


Student Engagement Domain	2020	2022	National Norm
Instructional Effectiveness	6.18	6.26	6.29
Registration Effectiveness	6.14	6.25	6.27
Academic Advising/Counseling	6.18	6.23	6.27
Safety and Security	6.13	6.23	6.18
Academic Services	6.22	6.21	6.18
Concern for the Individual	6.12	6.18	6.21
Admissions and Financial Aid	6.06	6.16	6.20
Student Centeredness	6.17	6.13	6.13
Campus Climate	6.12	6.10	6.12
Service Excellence	6.06	6.08	6.10
Campus Support Services	6.10	5.75	5.72
Responsiveness to Diverse Populations	6.18	N/A	5.69

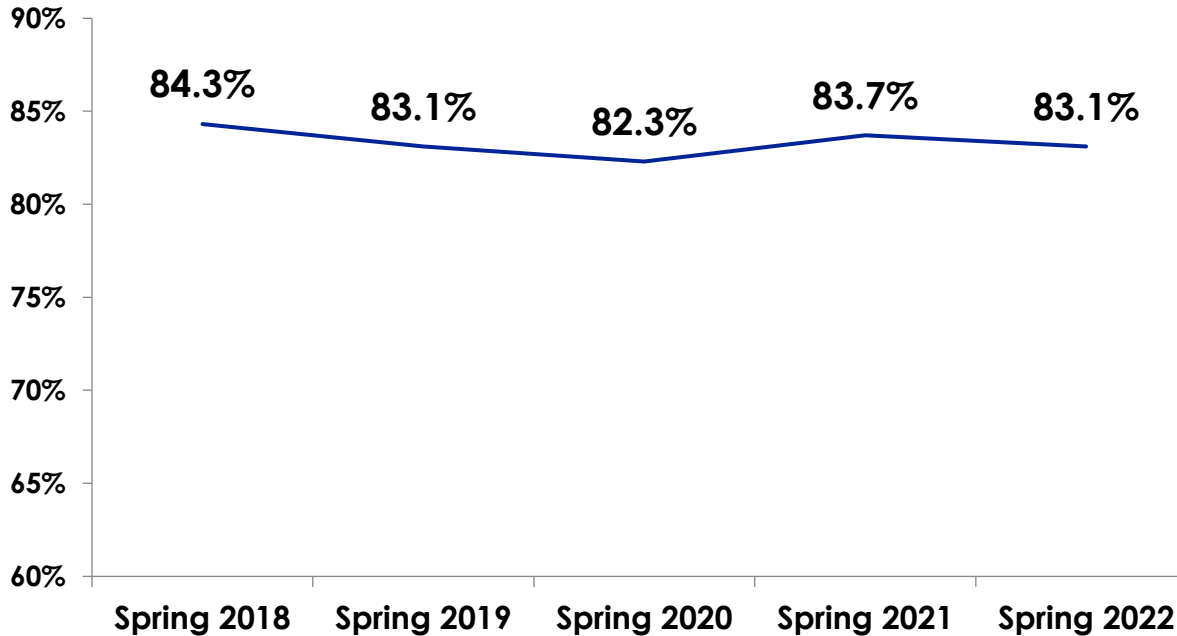




Course Completion Rates – Spring Terms

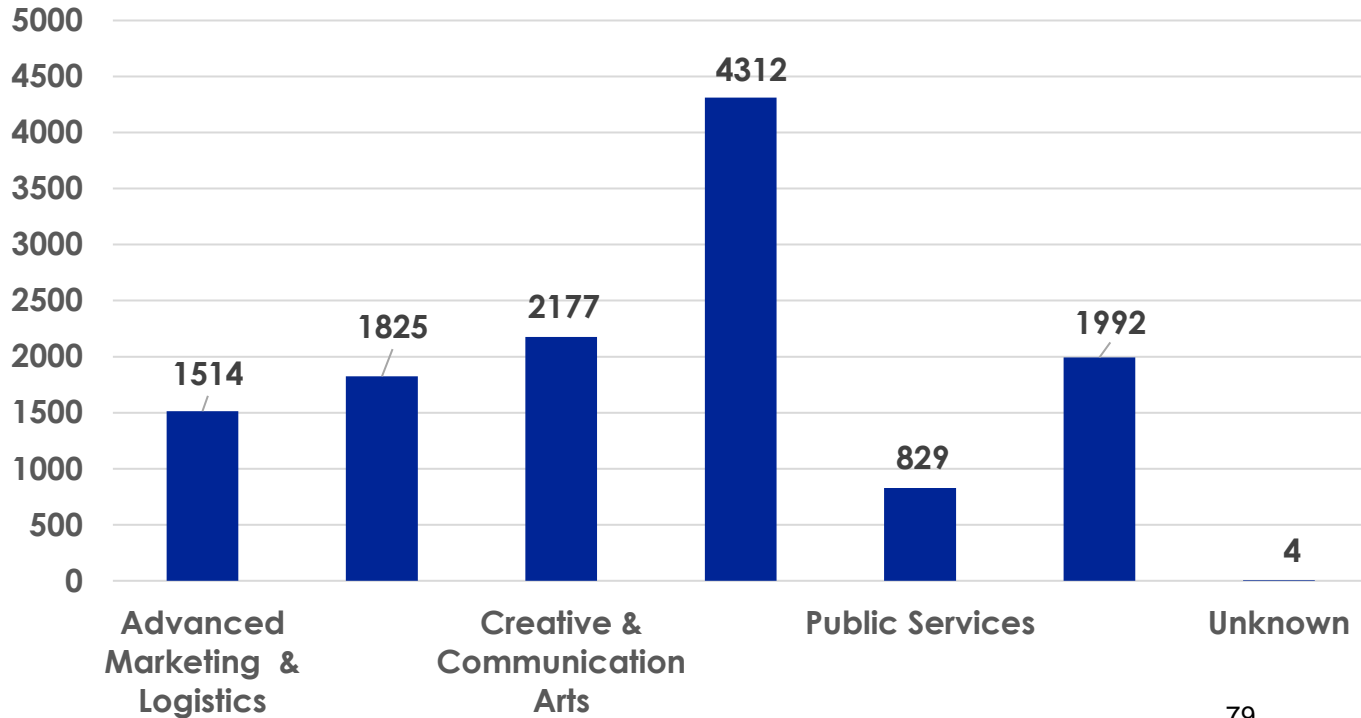


Productive Grade- Rates Spring Terms





Fall 2022 Headcount by Institute



79



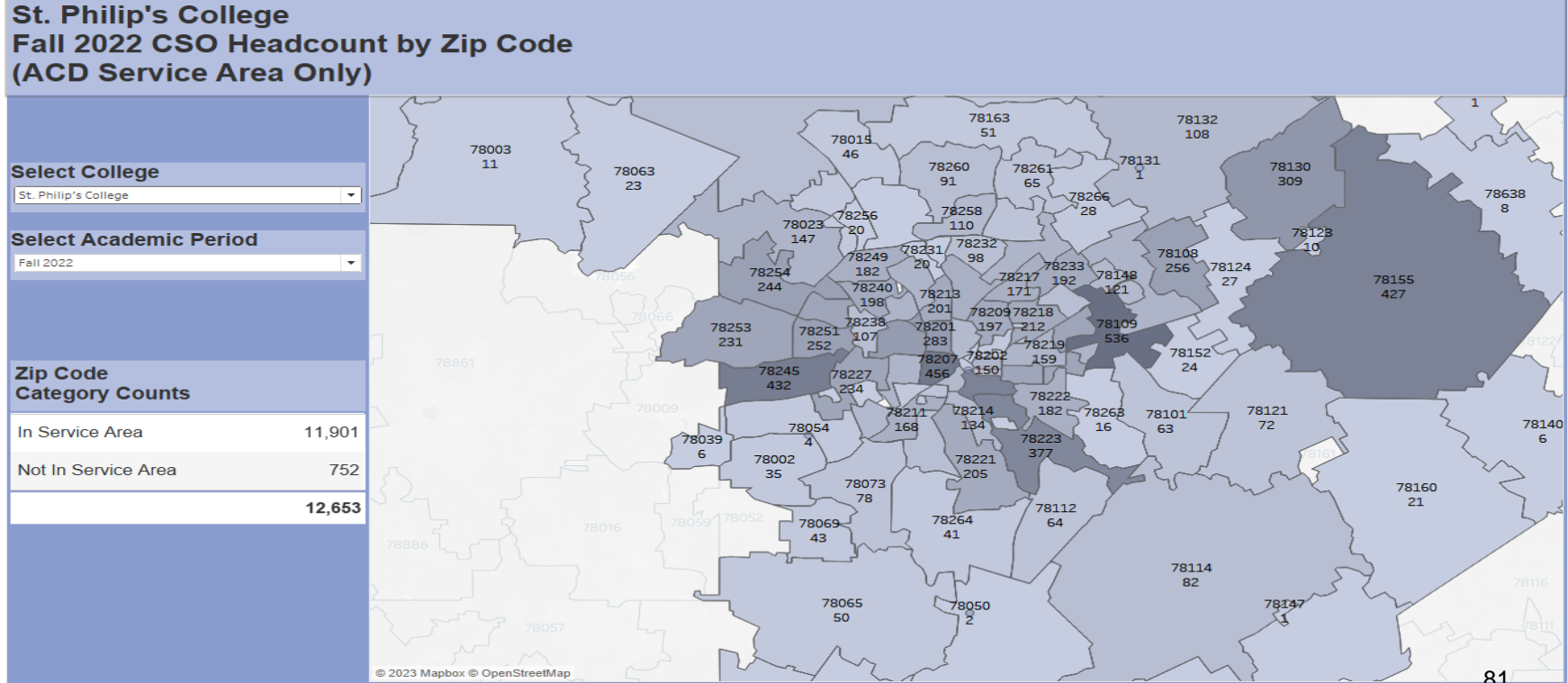
Enrollment by Modality

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Exclusively Online	2,836	3,018	3,994
Some Online (hybrid)	4,031	4,565	4,527
No Online (f-2-f)	5,829	4,872	4,132
Total	12,696	12,455	12,653

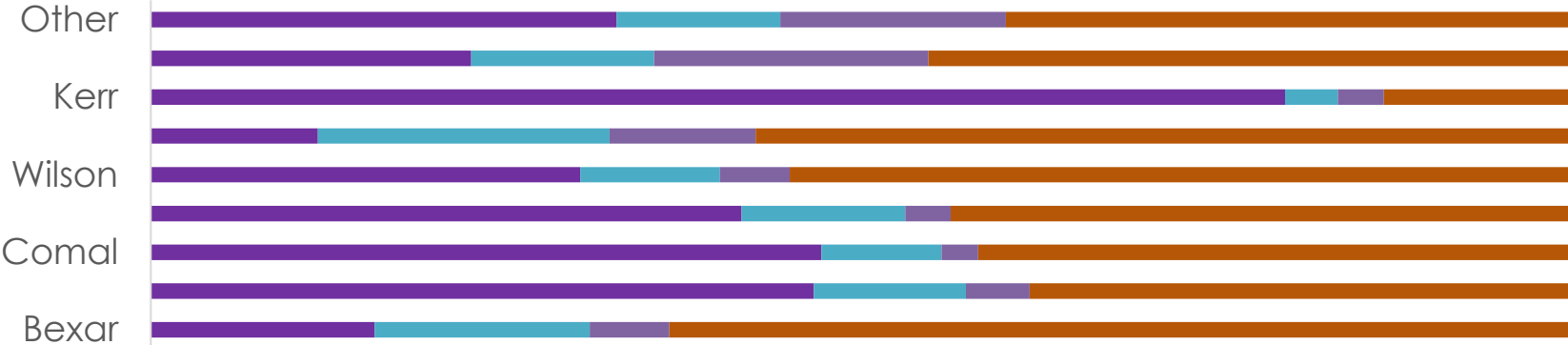
The rate of students choosing fully online courses increased 32.3%



Fall 2022 Headcount by Zip Code

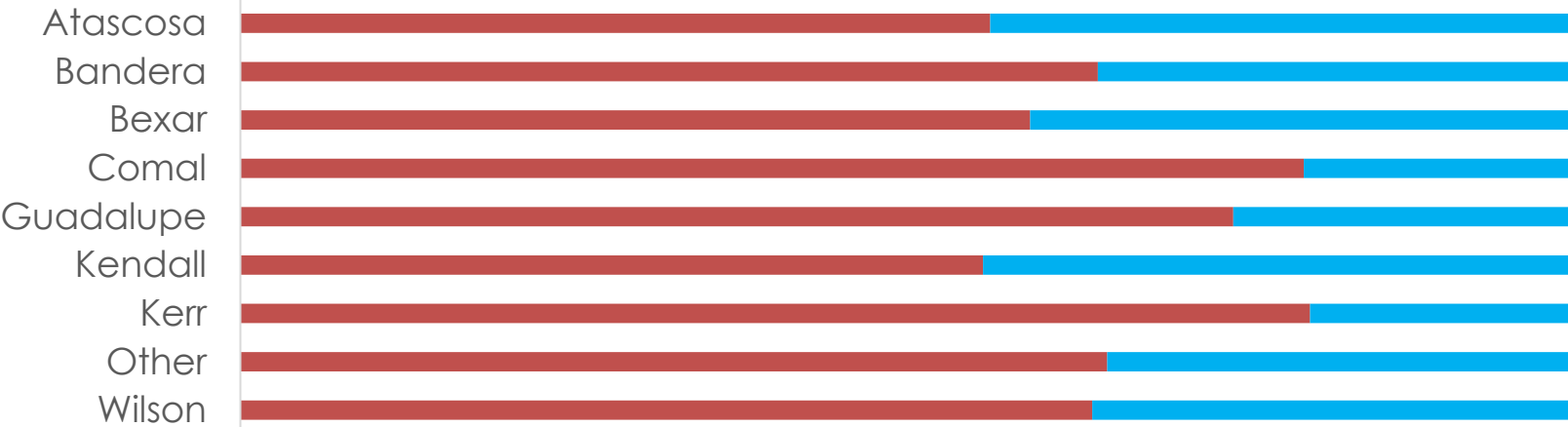


Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment - County by Student Type



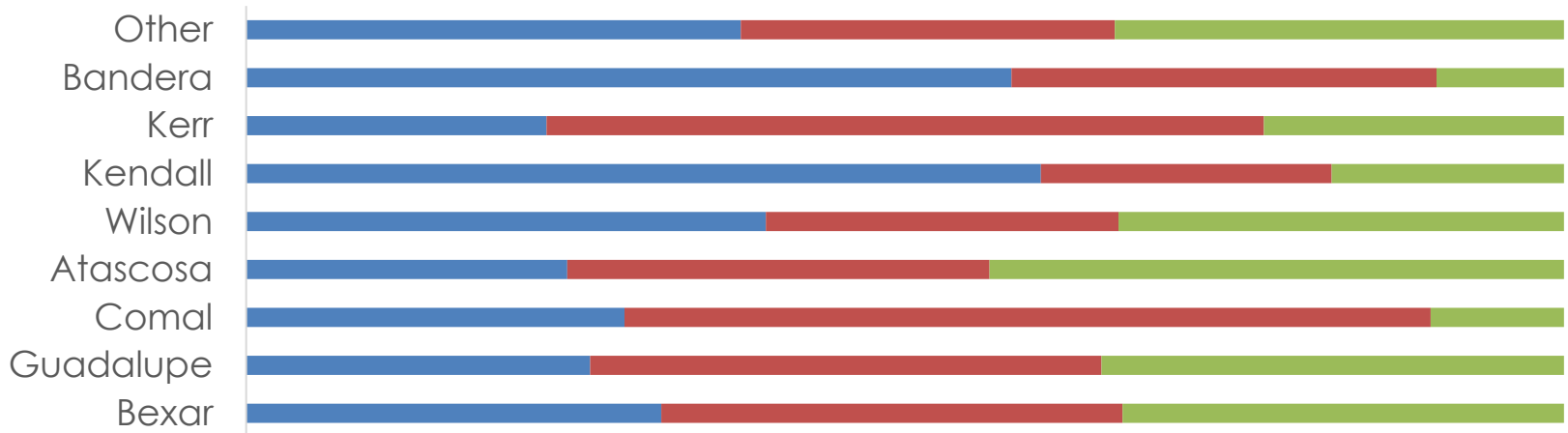
	Bexar	Guadalupe	Comal	Atascosa	Wilson	Kendall	Kerr	Bandera	Other
Dual Credit	15.8%	46.8%	47.3%	41.7%	30.3%	11.8%	80.0%	22.6%	32.8%
First Time in College	15.2%	10.7%	8.5%	11.5%	9.9%	20.6%	3.7%	12.9%	11.6%
First Time Transfer	5.6%	4.5%	2.6%	3.2%	4.9%	10.3%	3.3%	19.4%	15.9%
Continuing	63.4%	38.0%	41.6%	43.6%	54.9%	57.4%	13.0%	45.2%	39.7%

Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment - County by Major Type



	Wilson	Other	Kerr	Kendall	Guadalupe	Comal	Bexar	Bandera	Atascosa
■ Academic	64.1%	65.2%	80.5%	55.9%	74.7%	80.0%	59.4%	64.5%	56.4%
■ Technical	35.9%	34.8%	19.5%	44.1%	25.3%	20.0%	40.6%	35.5%	43.6%

Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment - County by Online Status



	Bexar	Guadalupe	Comal	Atascosa	Wilson	Kendall	Kerr	Bandera	Other
Online Only	31.49%	26.09%	28.71%	24.36%	39.44%	60.29%	22.79%	58.06%	37.53%
Some Online	35.01%	38.81%	61.18%	32.05%	26.76%	22.06%	54.42%	32.26%	28.38%
No Online	33.50%	35.10%	10.12%	43.59%	33.80%	17.65%	22.79%	9.68%	34.10%



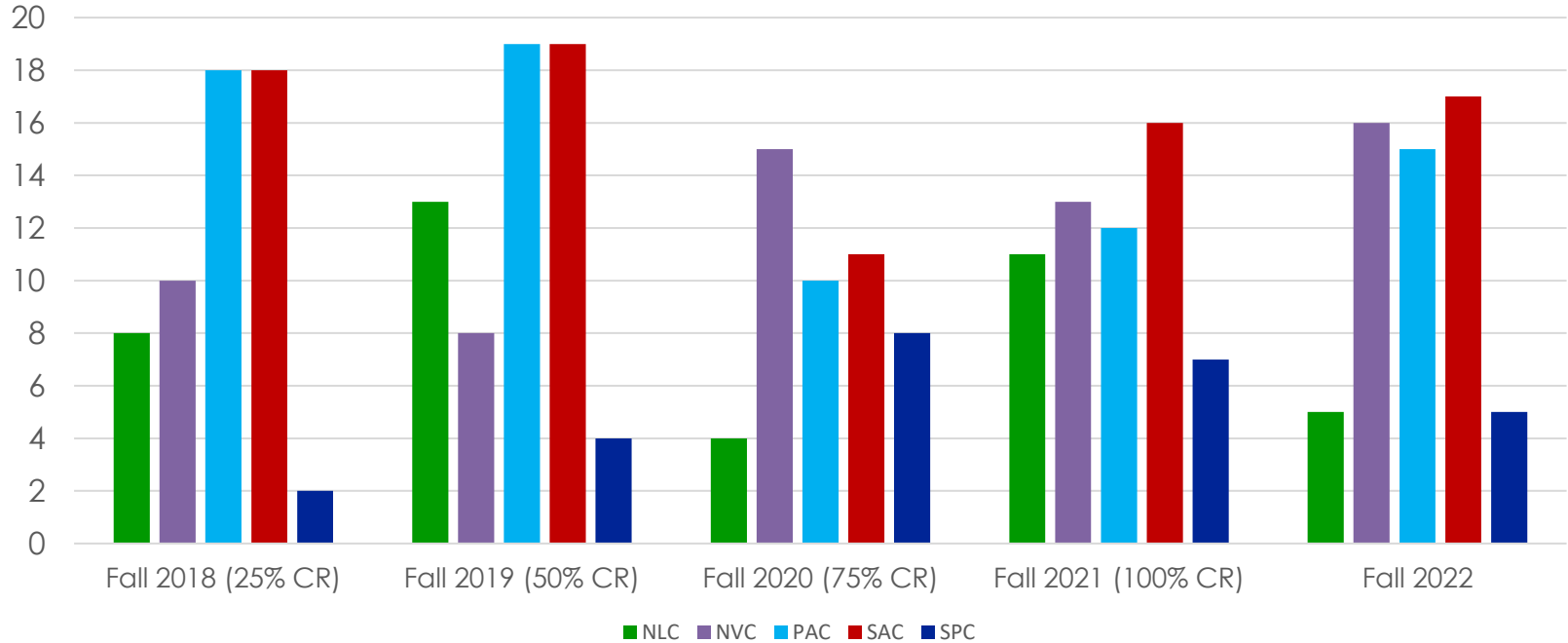
Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	92.93%	90.63%	92.04%	90.28%	88.11%
Black AFR Amer	80.38%	79.55%	76.57%	74.02%	71.88%
Hispanic	81.56%	81.44%	79.81%	80.49%	80.77%
White	89.69%	89.32%	87.92%	88.69%	86.74%
Other	84.61%	83.57%	82.50%	84.73%	88.56%
Female	84.71%	83.63%	82.05%	82.34%	81.6%
Male	82.16%	82.50%	81.05%	81.48%	80.8%
Non-Vet	83.78%	83.19%	81.36%	81.83%	81.11%
Vet	81.98%	82.77%	84.46%	83.59%	83.36%
Overall	83.60%	83.14%	81.65%	81.99%	81.22%



High-Challenge Trends 2018 – 2022

High - Challenge Course Trends



High-Challenge Courses & Action Plans BCIS & INRW

Business Computer Applications: BCIS 1305

- Expand the lecture series
- Recorded lectures into Canva for students
- Rebalance course evals; additional focus on real world

Integrated Reading and Writing II: INRW 0420

- Monthly meetings focused on active learning strategies
- Collaboration with Spanish-speaking faculty on enrollment strategies
- Pilot online section



High-Challenge Courses & Action Plans

MATH & ENGLISH

College Algebra: MATH 1314

Contemporary Math: MATH 1332 (Liberal Arts Majors)

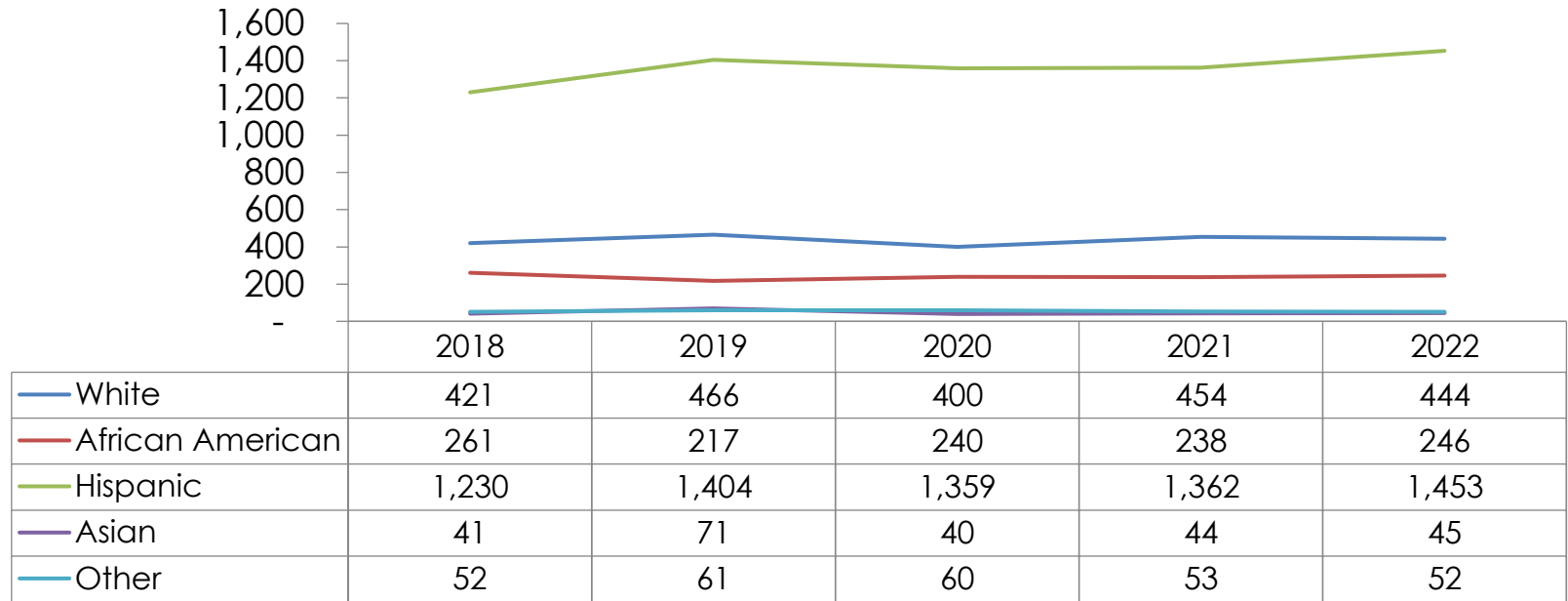
- Repository of Active Learning Strategies for Faculty Development
- Implement new Learning Strategies into course facilitation
- Incorporate Wildly Important Goals into Active Learning Strategies

Composition I: ENG 1301

- Faculty will host one meeting per month focused on Active Learning Strategies
- Faculty will continue attending Professional Development Workshops
- Faculty will increase tutoring incentives



Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity



3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2015 Cohort			Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort			Fall 2018 Cohort			Fall 2019 Cohort		
	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH	FT	PT	TH
Male	19.2%	18.0%	18.4%	32.9%	16.8%	21.7%	30.7%	19.6%	22.9%	25.1%	17.4%	20.0%	34.9%	16.5%	24.5%
Female	25.3%	12.2%	16.7%	30.1%	14.7%	19.2%	29.0%	20.5%	23.3%	34.2%	18.6%	23.6%	31.0%	17.2%	22.6%
Vet	21.1%	18.5%	19.6%	58.3%	24.0%	35.1%	16.7%	31.3%	28.9%	12.5%	33.3%	27.6%	14.3%	47.6%	34.3%
Non-Vet	22.5%	15.0%	17.4%	30.4%	15.4%	19.9%	30.1%	19.5%	22.9%	29.6%	17.5%	21.5%	34.1%	15.1%	22.9%
Pell	21.8%	16.1%	18.2%	30.3%	16.0%	20.4%	28.6%	19.7%	22.9%	27.1%	19.9%	22.5%	31.1%	14.4%	21.6%
Non-Pell	23.5%	13.9%	16.5%	33.7%	15.2%	20.6%	33.3%	20.5%	23.5%	34.4%	14.9%	20.1%	37.5%	21.6%	27.6%
African-American	10.4%	8.6%	9.2%	31.0%	7.7%	14.0%	21.9%	15.6%	17.2%	34.2%	13.0%	20.0%	25.4%	12.5%	18.0%
Asian	0.0%	7.1%	5.9%	100.0%	30.8%	40.0%	100.0%	42.9%	60.0%	0.0%	37.5%	30.0%	25.0%	18.8%	20.8%
Hispanic	23.9%	14.7%	17.8%	29.7%	14.6%	19.4%	30.5%	18.2%	22.3%	27.9%	17.4%	21.1%	33.2%	14.7%	22.6%
White	26.2%	24.1%	24.7%	35.9%	24.6%	27.5%	27.3%	30.9%	29.9%	33.3%	21.6%	24.2%	43.1%	24.6%	30.9%
Other	33.3%	14.3%	20.0%	40.0%	8.3%	22.7%	28.6%	14.3%	19.0%	33.3%	21.1%	25.0%	27.8%	34.5%	31.9%



Accomplishments: New High School Programs: CNA, Culinary & Welding - FY22

- LEE High School- Culinary Program (NEISD)
- O'Connor High School- Culinary Program (NISD)
- Somerset High School- Culinary Program (Somerset ISD)
- Clark High School Welding program (NISD)
- West Campus High School CNA program (South San ISD)



91



Accomplishments: High School Programs Certificates

Fall 2022

Level 1 Certificates: Small Business Management and Catering Management

*** Two home-schooled students**

Spring 2023

Lytle P-TECH: Associates in Applied Science & Level 1 Certificate

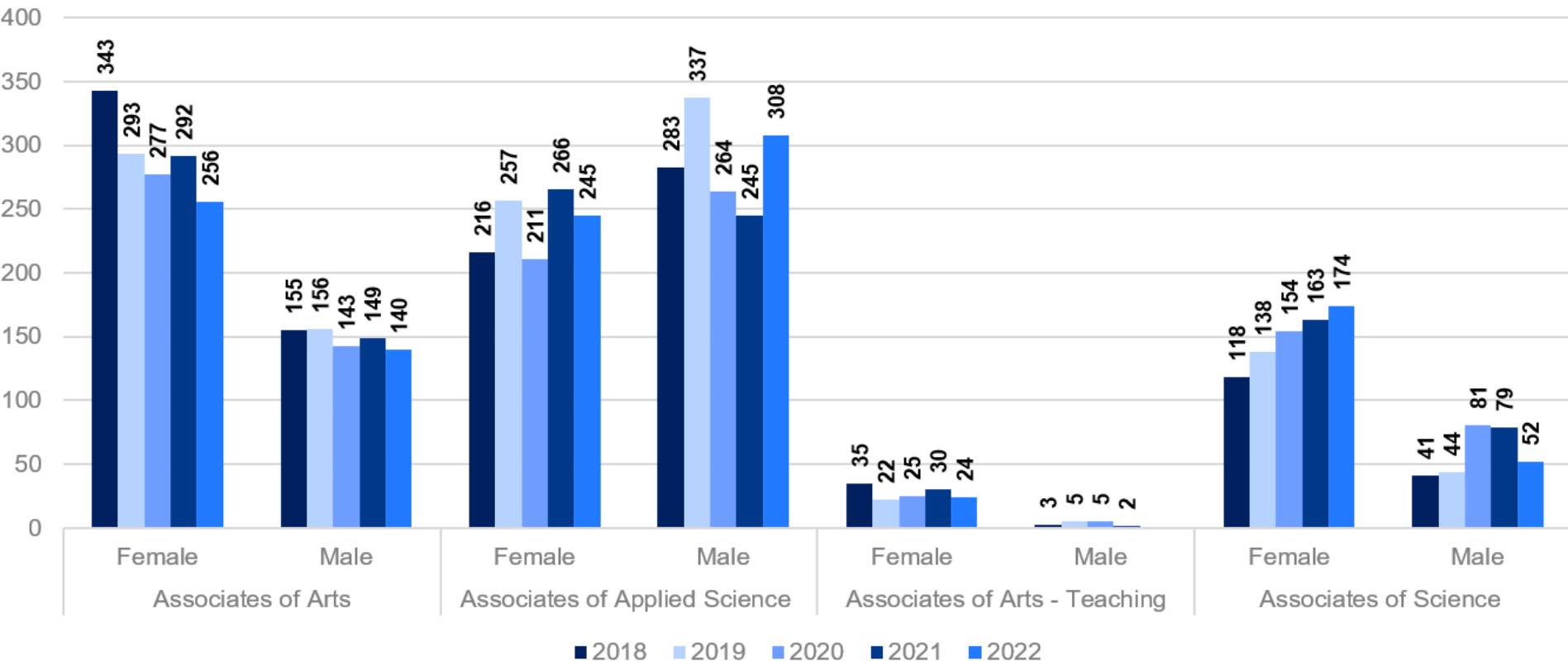
*** Seven students**

Sam Houston Cyber P-TECH

The first student in TX to receive an Associate in Cyber / 8 students Level 1 Certificates / 16 students Occupational Skills Awards



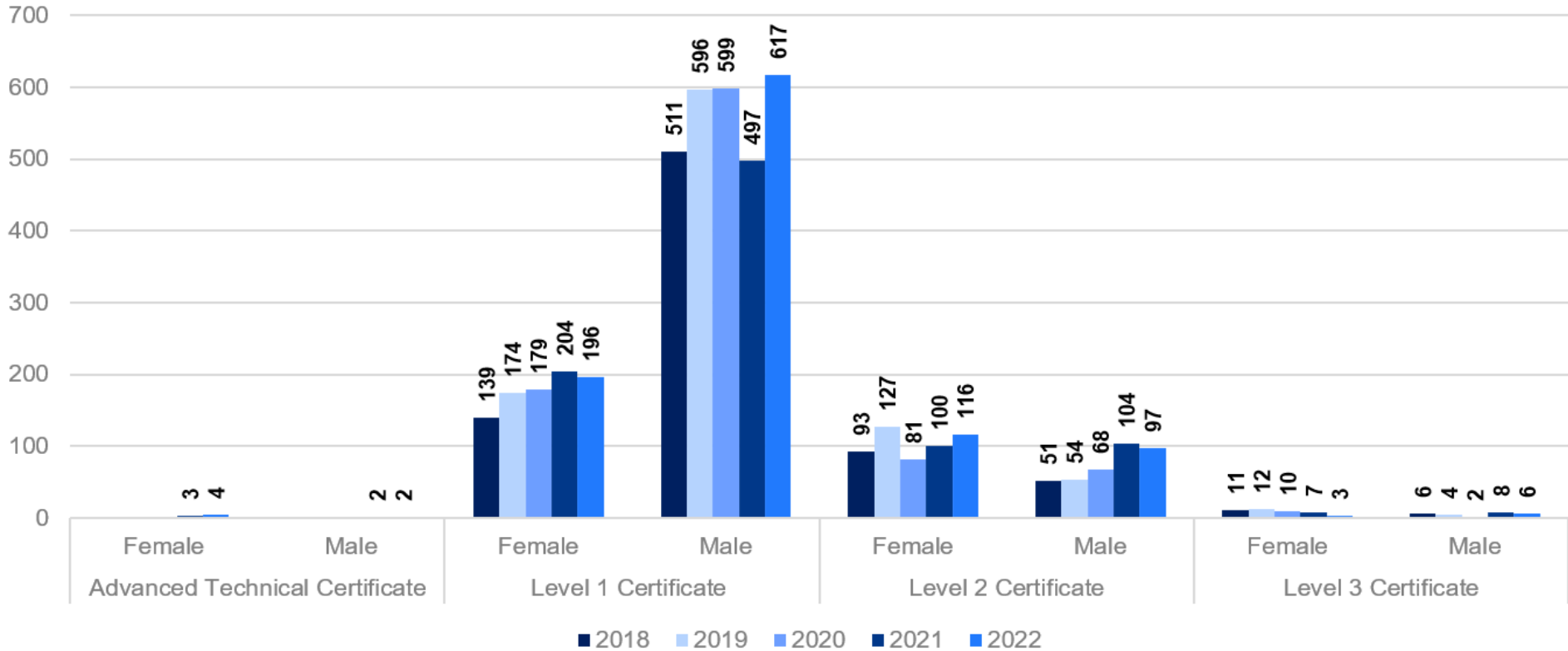
St. Philip's College: Associates Degrees: 2018-2022



Source: CBM009, Certified Data



St. Philip's College: Certificates : 2018-2022



Source: CBM009, Certified Data



St. Philip's College Male Students: Awards by CIP Code 2022

CIP Code	CIP Code Name	AA	AAS	AS	ATC	CERT1	CERT2	CERT3
11020100	Computer Programming/Programmer, General.		1			2		
11090100	Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications.					4		
11100200	System, Networking, and LAN/WAN Management/Manager.		6					
11100300	Computer and Information Systems Security/Auditing/Information Assurance.		18			26		
12050100	Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef.		3			6		
12050300	Culinary Arts/Chef Training.		7			7	11	
12050400	Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager.		1					
15040100	Biomedical Technology/Technician.		14					
15040400	Instrumentation Technology/Technician.		30			31	17	
15050100	Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Engineering Technology/Technician.		7			58	12	
15100100	Construction Engineering Technology/Technician.		7			8		
15120200	Computer/Computer Systems Technology/Technician.		3			7		
24010200	General Studies.	140		52				
46030200	Electrician.		18			78		
46050200	Pipefitting/Pipefitter and Sprinkler Fitter.					8		
47060300	Autobody/Collision and Repair Technology/Technician.		4			23		
47060400	Automobile/Automotive Mechanics Technology/Technician.		33			118		
47060500	Diesel Mechanics Technology/Technician.		22			118		
47060700	Airframe Mechanics and Aircraft Maintenance Technology/Technician.		25					34
47060800	Aircraft Powerplant Technology/Technician.		20			4	20	
48050100	Machine Tool Technology/Machinist.		6			26		
48050800	Welding Technology/Welder.		19			82		
51070700	Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician.		2					
51080300	Occupational Therapist Assistant.		3					
51080600	Physical Therapy Assistant.		10					
51090100	Cardiovascular Technology/Technologist.		3					
51090800	Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist.		10					
51090900	Surgical Technology/Technologist.		1					
51091000	Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician.		3		2			
51091100	Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer.		14					6
51100400	Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician.					1		
51180200	Optometric Technician/Assistant.		1					
51380100	Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse.		2					
51390100	Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training.							2
51390200	Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Assistant/Aide.					3		
52020100	Business Administration and Management, General.		14			6		
52090100	Hospitality Administration/Management, General.					1		95
52090300	Tourism and Travel Services Management.		1					

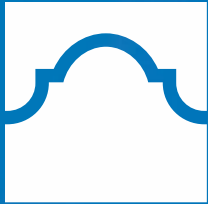


St. Philip's College Female Students: Awards by CIP Code 2022

CIP Code	CIP Code Name	AA	AAS	AAT	AS	ATC	CERT1	CERT2	CERT3
11020100	Computer Programming/Programmer, General.						1		
11090100	Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications.						1		
11100200	System, Networking, and LAN/WAN Management/Manager.		2						
11100300	Computer and Information Systems Security/Auditing/Information Assurance.		10				17		
12050100	Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef.		15				35		
12050300	Culinary Arts/Chef Training.		13				24	32	
12050400	Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager.		3				4	4	
13120600	Teacher Education, Multiple Levels.			24					
15040100	Biomedical Technology/Technician.		5						
15040400	Instrumentation Technology/Technician.		4				9	2	
15050100	Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Engineering Technology/Technician.						5	1	
15100100	Construction Engineering Technology/Technician.		3				2		
15120200	Computer/Computer Systems Technology/Technician.		1						
19070600	Child Development.		6						6
24010200	General Studies.	256			174				
46030200	Electrician.		1				5		
46050200	Pipefitting/Pipefitter and Sprinkler Fitter.						1		
47060300	Autobody/Collision and Repair Technology/Technician.						2		
47060400	Automobile/Automotive Mechanics Technology/Technician.		4				16		
47060500	Diesel Mechanics Technology/Technician.		1				14		
47060700	Airframe Mechanics and Aircraft Maintenance Technology/Technician.		5					7	
47060800	Aircraft Powerplant Technology/Technician.		3				2	3	
48050100	Machine Tool Technology/Machinist.		1				4		
48050800	Welding Technology/Welder.		1				7		
51070700	Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician.		22						
51080300	Occupational Therapist Assistant.		17						
51080600	Physical Therapy Assistant.		15						
51090100	Cardiovascular Technology/Technologist.		5						
51090800	Respiratory Care Therapy/Therapist.		18						
51090900	Surgical Technology/Technologist.		11						
51091000	Diagnostic Medical Sonography/Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician.		10			4			
51091100	Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer.		23						3
51100400	Clinical/Medical Laboratory Technician.		13				21		
51180200	Optometric Technician/Assistant.		4						
51380100	Registered Nursing/Registered Nurse.		8						
51390100	Licensed Practical/Vocational Nurse Training.								54
51390200	Nursing Assistant/Aide and Patient Care Assistant/Aide.						13		
52020100	Business Administration and Management, General.		14				9		
52030200	Accounting Technology/Technician and Bookkeeping		1						
52040100	Administrative Assistant and Secretarial Science, General.								1
52090100	Hospitality Administration/Management, General.								96
52090300	Tourism and Travel Services Management		4						



Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

XAVIER URRUTIA

Interim Vice Chancellor for
Economic and Workforce Development



Action Requested

Authorize the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City's purchase of educational services in the amount of \$1,065,000, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement.

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of educational services in the amount of \$1,065,000, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.”.

PURPOSE

To authorize the FY 2023-2024 Interlocal Agreement and annual account for the purchase of Customized Training, Employee Development, and Workforce Development programs by the City from the District in accordance with the provisions of the renewal of their utility escrow settlement.

BACKGROUND

In February 2001, the Board authorized the negotiation and execution of a utility escrow settlement and a related interlocal agreement with the City. In April 2015, the City Council and Board reauthorized and entered into a new fifteen (15) year term agreement from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2031. That agreement authorizes Alamo Colleges District to provide training and education courses for City employees and programs designated by the City, including tuition reimbursement and/or any other lawful purpose, from funds held in escrow by the District in lieu of payment of the City’s 14% share of CPS revenues from the District. The utility escrow account also includes carryover funds. The attached Agreement, which requires approval by both parties of programs to be funded from the escrow account, authorizes funds to be encumbered for FY 2024 and FY 2025, per Table 1, in the amount of **\$1,065,000.00**, based upon funds in the account and projected utility consumption. The City Council Economic and Workforce Development Committee approved this Agreement at its August 22, 2023 meeting.

Table 1	\$ Amount
City/District - Interlocal Agreement FY 2024 - 2025	
Alamo Academies	\$ 505,627.00
Training for City Employees	\$ 421,000.00
Mentor-Protégé/City Business Empowerment Plan	\$ 113,373.00
City Audit	\$ 25,000.00
TOTALS	\$1,065,000.00

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: **\$1,065,000.00** in revenue for each of FY2024 and FY2025.

Strategic Plan: Goals 1 – Student Success; Goal 3 - Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Draft FY 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement Regarding Utility Escrow Settlement Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor Date

Mr. Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD Date

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT AND CITY

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as “CITY”), acting by and through its City Manager or her designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2023-_____ passed and approved on _____, 2023, and the Alamo Community College District doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as “ACD”) acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the ACD Board of Trustees on _____, 2023, (collectively, the “Parties”) having agreed, through the Settlement Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Exhibit I, to establish an Account to provide customized training and college hours to CITY employees and various designated CITY programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY’S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, and agree that same shall be administered and implemented as described below. Staff is recommending the following budget and funding for the following programs and further, for those programs approved, City Council gives the staff authority to consider for extension up to twelve (12) months any unspent budget funds at August 31, 2024 for the programs listed below to August 31, 2025 after receipt and consideration of a statement of conditions necessitating the extension and, if approved by staff, subsequent written notification to ACD of the extension date and amount.

I. **DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 The term “ACD” as used herein shall refer to the Alamo Colleges District, an assumed name of the Alamo Community College District (“ACCD”).
- 1.2 The term “Account” as used herein shall refer to that account established pursuant to the Settlement Agreement (Exhibit I) which consists of Proceeds to be used in connection with this Agreement.
- 1.3 The term “CITY” as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio.
- 1.4 The term “CPS” as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio CPS Energy, formerly known as City Public Service, or its successor in interest.
- 1.5 The term “Proceeds” as used herein shall refer to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by CPS Energy to the Alamo Colleges District, which may otherwise collectively be referred to as “Settlement Funds”.

II. **TERM**

- 2.1 While the Parties agree that the Term of this Agreement formerly coincided with the initial term of the Settlement Agreement (attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit I), which said initial Term is agreed to be fifteen (15) years, from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2031, the Parties acknowledge that pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, this Agreement is subject to annual review. The Parties agree that the Term of this Agreement shall now coincide with ACD’s fiscal year, and shall commence September 1, 2023 and terminate August 31, 2025, or until such time as all Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings, having accrued pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, are utilized by CITY, subject to subsequent City Council and ACD Board approval.

- 2.2 Should **ACD** decide not to renew this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Subsection 2.1, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be paid over to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Interlocal Agreement and the Settlement Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year Term hereof.

III. **ACCOUNTING FOR DEPOSITS**

- 3.1 Within thirty (30) days following the end of each quarter—March 31st, June 30th, September 30th and December 31st—during the term of this Agreement, **ACD** shall provide to **CITY**, through the Workforce Development Office via workforce@sanantonio.gov, an accounting of the Account established pursuant to Subsection 3.1 of the Settlement Agreement and a copy of the TexPool Investment Pool statement, which indicates interest earned per month. **ACD shall provide to the Workforce Development Office a copy of its** CPS analysis statement monthly; including its calculation of the 14% attributable to **CITY** plus any interest and investment earnings for the quarter.

IV. **DESIGNATION OF PROGRAMS, HOURS AND TRAINING**

- 4.1 In lieu of receipt of a portion of the Proceeds which have accrued for the period from January 1, 2000 through the commencement date of this Agreement, **ACD** agrees to provide, and **CITY** agrees to accept, college hours for **CITY** employees and programs designated by **CITY**, including tuition reimbursement and/or any other lawful purpose that supports **CITY'S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.

Exclusive of those **CITY** employees applying for tuition reimbursement, no less than five (5) days prior to the commencement of **ACD'S** Spring, Summer and Fall training, respectively, **CITY** agrees to provide **ACD** with the number of **CITY** employees and designated **CITY** program participants to receive college hours, as applicable.

- 4.2 The Parties agree that **CITY** is not required to use any specific amount of college hours, training, books or materials in any given semester or year and that all Proceeds in the Account including, but not limited to, Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings shall be maintained by **ACD** in the Account until all sums are used by **CITY** in accordance with provisions of this Agreement and the Settlement Agreement (Exhibit I).
- 4.3 **CITY** agrees to request customized training for **CITY** employees and/or entities or programs designated by **CITY**, through its Director of Workforce Development Department, or his/her designee, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY'S** Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development. Furthermore, **CITY** agrees to inform **ACD**, no less than five (5) days prior to the commencement of customized training, the designated number and names of the City program participants in the requested customized training, as applicable.
- 4.4 The Parties agree that, pursuant to the stated intent of the Settlement Agreement, funds from the ACCD-Utilities Escrow Settlement account may be utilized for various **CITY**-designated programs, as well as for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of **CITY'S** economic development strategies and workforce development, to include authority for **CITY'S** Executive Director of Workforce Development office, with the concurrence of the **ACD** Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, to adjust budgetary line item allotments, up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00), as

necessary to further the purposes of this provision and Agreement and/or to increase the total budget, up to \$100,000, to account for an annual salary adjustment for personnel assigned to the previously indicated programs.

V.

ACCOUNTING FOR PROGRAMS, EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- 5.1** ACD will, at the commencement of the semester or scheduled training, as applicable, send an invoice to the CITY listing all individuals registered in those classes. Once approved by the CITY, ACD may withdraw from the Account established pursuant to Section III of the Settlement Agreement, (Education and Training Account), an amount equal to the costs of said college hours, training, books and/or materials, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of City's Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, deposit said funds in ACD's general fund, and forward to the CITY Workforce Development office a quarterly accounting of the withdrawal. If a dispute arises regarding whether the hours were taken, training was provided, certain books and materials were used, or regarding the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account, that portion in dispute shall be returned to the established Account until the dispute has been resolved, in accordance with Article VII, (Audit of Records).
- 5.2** In calculating the cost of college hours, customized training, books, materials, or for any utilization in furtherance of CITY's Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, ACD agrees to use the rates or costs in effect at such time as the college hours are taken or the customized training is provided and the books and materials are utilized. In the event no rate or cost is established for the requested training, or for the specific books and materials, CITY and ACD shall agree, in writing, on a rate to be used in said calculation.
- Any refund of costs must be in accordance with ACD refund policies in effect at such time as the college hours are taken or the customized training is provided.
- 5.3** No later than sixty (60) days after the conclusion of each semester, ACD shall provide CITY, through the Workforce Development office, with an accounting as follows: (1) list of CITY employees and designated CITY program participants completing ACD college hours; (2) number of college hours completed; (3) cost per college hour; (4) list of books and materials utilized, if applicable; (5) cost of books and materials, if applicable; and (6) total cost.
- 5.4** No later than sixty (60) days after the conclusion of each customized training session, ACD shall provide CITY, through the Workforce Development office, with an accounting as follows: (1) name of CITY-designated Program for which training was provided; (2) description of the customized training; (3) number of hours training utilized; (4) cost per training hour or rate; (5) list of books and materials utilized, if applicable; (6) cost of books and materials, if applicable; and (7) total cost.
- 5.5** The Director of the Workforce Development Department, with the concurrence of the ACD Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, is authorized to adjust the budget and programs for the period of September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2025 in consultation with the Economic and Workforce Development Committee.

VI.
RECORD RETENTION

6.1 ACD shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, throughout the Term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period, **ACD** agrees to make copies, electronic copies will be permissible, at the **CITY's** request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for City or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement or the Settlement Agreement, subject to a student's consent, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

VII.
AUDIT OF RECORDS

7.1 ACD shall conduct annual independent, third-party audits of all records maintained in connection with this Agreement and submit an audit report within the earlier of:

- (A) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s); or
- (B) three (3) months after the end of Contractor's fiscal year.
- (C) three (3) months after the early termination of this Contract.

7.2. In the event a dispute arises between **CITY** and **ACD** regarding whether certain college hours were taken, training was provided, or certain books or materials were used, the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account under Article V. (Accounting for Education and Training), or generally regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceed, **ACD** shall procure an independent third-party audit, which shall commence no later than (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute. Any portion of the Proceeds in dispute shall be maintained in the established Account until the dispute has been resolved as a result of said audit.

7.3 The cost of the audit(s) and Procedures Manual required under this Article may be paid out of the Education and Training Account, established through Section III, (Education and Training Account), of the Settlement Agreement.

7.4 ACD shall maintain all records, documents and accounting records generated directly or indirectly as a result of this Agreement at its main office and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACD's** regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

7.5 If an audit or examination determines that **ACD** has expended funds or incurred costs inconsistent with this Agreement, **ACD** shall be notified and **CITY** may, in its sole discretion, elect to either 1) deduct the disallowed amounts from subsequent Account withdrawals, or 2) require **ACD** to fully refund the disallowed amounts by cashier's check or money order within ten (10) days after receipt of written notification.

VIII.
AMENDMENT

- 8.1** No amendment, modification or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, duly executed by the Parties and authorized by the Parties' respective governing body.

IX.
TERMINATION

- 9.1** In the event **CITY** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term, as applicable, of the Settlement Agreement, the Parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceeds.
- 9.2** In the event **ACD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term, as applicable, of the Settlement Agreement, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the applicable Term.

X.
NOTICE

- 10.1** Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or **ACD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
City of San Antonio
Workforce Development Office
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

City of San Antonio
Office of the City Attorney
Attn: Andrew Segovia
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966
and

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Chancellor
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

XI.
VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

- 11.1** All services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and venue and jurisdiction arising under or in connection with this Agreement, shall lie exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.
- 11.2** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the constitution and the laws of the State of Texas.

XII.
ASSIGNABILITY

- 12.1** **ACD** shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of **CITY**. In the event **ACD** assigns any interest or right in this Agreement without this prior written consent, then all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by **CITY** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by **CITY** in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to **CITY**, on an annual basis, for the balance of the initial or subsequent 15-year Term of the Settlement Agreement, as applicable.
- 12.2** **CITY** shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of **ACD**.

XIII.
INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

- 13.1** All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibits are as follows:

Settlement Agreement	Exhibit I
FY 2024 Interlocal Budget	Exhibit II
CITY's Authorizing Ordinance	Exhibit III
ACD's Authorizing Minute Order	Exhibit IV
Projected Performance Targets	Exhibit V

- 13.2** Should there be any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and Exhibit I, the terms of Exhibit I shall control. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement, Exhibit I, and Exhibit III, Exhibit III shall control.

XIV.
SEVERABILITY

- 14.1** If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. It is also the intention of the Parties hereto that in lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XV.
CAPTIONS

15.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XVI.
SIGNATURES

16.1 EXECUTED in triplicate originals, this the _____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY
City of San Antonio

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

Alejandra Lopez
Assistant City Manager

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Christina Ramirez
Assistant City Attorney

Attorney for the Alamo Colleges District

EXHIBIT I

H:Finance/ACCD Agrmt12-final
03/20/01

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, in 1987, the Fourth Court of Appeals in City of San Antonio v. Alamo Community College District, rendered judgement in favor of the City of San Antonio ("CITY") requiring the Alamo Community College District ("ACCD") to pay that portion of their electric and natural gas service bills destined to be paid to the City; and

WHEREAS, in the spirit of cooperation, the parties have agreed to a release, and an expenditure of a portion of the Proceeds to establish a High Technology Center to be utilized in furtherance of CITY'S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development; and

WHEREAS, the parties have also agreed to the establishment of an Account and expenditure of Proceeds therein to provide customized training, classroom hours, books and materials for CITY employees, various CITY designated programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY'S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development subject to the terms established herein; and

WHEREAS, the parties have attached an Interlocal Agreement between the CITY and ACCD for the purpose of memorializing the parties intent as to the annual implementation and administration of the customized training classroom hours and materials to CITY employees, various CITY designated programs and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY'S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development, which is attached as Exhibit "A" and is hereby incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to memorialize their mutual assent by means of this Agreement; **NOW THEREFORE:**

The City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as "CITY"), acting through its City Manager, Alexander E. Briseño, pursuant to Ordinance No. 93625, passed and approved March 22, 2001, and the Alamo Community College District (hereinafter referred to as "ACCD"), acting through its Chancellor, Robert W. Ramsay, pursuant to the minute order, passed by the ACCD Board of Trustees on February 20, 2001, which the parties covenant and agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 The term "ACCD" as used herein shall refer to the Alamo Community College District.
- 1.2 The term "Account" as used herein shall refer to that account that consists of Proceeds and is established to be used in connection with this Agreement.
- 1.3 The term "Administrative Costs" means reasonable costs directly incurred by ACCD related to this agreement. These costs include, but are not limited to, costs and expenses for administration and implementation of this Agreement.
- 1.4 The term "Building Account" as used herein shall refer to that account established to be used in connection with the establishment of a high-technology center, as further described by Section II. Building Account.
- 1.5 The term "CITY" as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio.

- 1.6 The term "CPS" as used herein shall refer to the City of San Antonio City Public Service, or its successor in interest.
- 1.7 The term "High Technology Center" as use herein shall refer to a facility that will be used to train CITY employees, various CITY designated programs, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY's Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.
- 1.8 The term "Proceeds" as used herein shall refer to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by City Public Service to the Alamo Community College District, which may otherwise be referred to as "Funds"

II. BUILDING ACCOUNT

- 2.1 The parties acknowledge and agree that ACCD has maintained a portion of Proceeds in a Building Account with a Bank in the City of San Antonio, at it's sole cost and expense, through December 31, 1999, having a balance of \$2,981,571.92.
- 2.2 The parties agree that such amount having accrued in said Building Account, as mentioned above in subsection 2.1, shall be utilized by ACCD for establishing a high-technology center, which may include, but not be limited to, finish-out, improvements and purchase of equipment at Building 210 located on the premises of Kelly AFB, or other equivalent facility so long as such facility is used for the purpose of providing customized training, or college hours to CITY employees, various designated CITY programs, or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY's Economic Development Strategies or Workforce Development.
- 2.3 ACCD, no later than June 1, 2002, shall provide CITY with a budget for the establishment of the high-technology center, which may include, but not be limited to, finish-out, improvements and purchase of equipment at Building 210 or other equivalent facility as provided by subsection 2.2. ACCD shall provide an accounting to CITY, through its Director of Finance at 506 Dolorosa, San Antonio, Texas 78205, sent in accordance with Section XIII. Notice, of all monies used in connection with the establishment of the high technology center every month during the construction of said finish-out and improvements, and purchase of equipment, as applicable. The total of all CITY's contribution to said establishment of the high-technology center, which may include, but not be limited to finish-out, improvements and purchase of equipment, shall be limited to the total as established in subsection 2.1.
- 2.4 ACCD shall forward to CITY any and all plans for the finish-out and improvements of Building 210 or equivalent facility, as provided for in subsection 2.2, no later than fourteen (14) days before ACCD commences said finish-out and improvements, if applicable. CITY shall have the right to review said plans. All plans submitted to CITY for its review shall comply with all applicable Building Codes.
- 2.5 No later than the tenth (10th) day of every month during construction or finish-out, ACCD shall provide an accounting to CITY, through its Director of Finance at 506 Dolorosa, San Antonio, Texas 78205, sent in accordance with Section XIII. Notice, of the Building Account used in connection with the establishment of a high-technology center.
- 2.6 In the event that the amount established in subsection 2.1 are not expended in connection with the establishment of a high-technology center, including, but not limited to, finish-out, improvements

and purchase of equipment at Building 210, or other equivalent facility, CITY and ACCD agree to meet and confer regarding the expenditure and designation of the remaining amount.

- 2.7 In the expenditure of the Building Account, as provided for in subsection 2.2, ACCD shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations

III. EDUCATION AND TRAINING ACCOUNT

- 3.1 Effective April 1, 2001, ACCD shall establish an Account pursuant to this Section, as described below. ACCD shall deposit in said Account an amount equal to approximately \$415,853.00, that amount which has accrued from January 1, 2000 through the commencement date of this Agreement.
- 3.2 Commencing April 1, 2001 and throughout the term of this Agreement, pursuant to the provisions contained herein, ACCD also agrees to deposit and maintain in said Account, fourteen percent (14%) of its monthly electric and natural gas billed by City Public Service to ACCD, otherwise referred to as Proceeds, plus interest and investment earnings, to be utilized to provide classroom hours, customized training to CITY employees and various CITY designated programs or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of the CITY'S Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development as established in the Interlocal Agreement (Exhibit A).
- 3.3 ACCD shall maintain the Proceeds, interest and investment earnings in the Account, which shall be separate and apart from its other accounts, including, but not limited to the Building Account described in Subsection II. Building Account, above, at a Bank in the City of San Antonio, at its sole cost and expense. The Account shall be maintained by ACCD so long as this Agreement is in effect or so long as the Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings remain unused by CITY, whichever is later. All Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings maintained in said Account shall be appropriately safeguarded and secured by FDIC and eligible security, in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Collateral Act. All Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings shall be invested by ACCD in accordance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, as amended.
- 3.4 The parties agree that all such amounts and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings in said Account accruing from January 1, 2000, through March 31, 2016 shall be used for the provision by ACCD to CITY of college hours, customized training, for CITY employees and various programs designated by CITY or for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY's Economic Development Strategies and Workforce Development.
- 3.5 The parties agree that CITY is not required to use any specific amount of college hours, training, books, or materials in any given semester or year, and that all Funds in the Account, including but not limited to, Proceeds plus interest and investment earnings, will be maintained by ACCD in the Account until all sums are used by, CITY in accordance with Subsection 3.2 and the Interlocal Agreement (Exhibit A).

IV. ACCOUNTING FOR DEPOSITS

- 4.1 At the end of each quarter -- March 31st, June 30th, September 30th and December 31st -- of each and every year during the term of this Agreement, ACCD shall provide to CITY, through its Director of Finance at 506 Dolorosa, San Antonio, Texas 78205, in accordance with Section XIII. Notice, an accounting of the Account established pursuant to Subsection 3.1 of this Agreement. ACCD shall

provide a copy of the monthly bank statement pertaining to this Account; ACCD's CPS monthly analysis statement; its calculation of the 14% attributable to CITY; and interest and investment earnings for the quarter.

V.
AUDIT OF RECORDS

- 5.1 In the event a dispute arises between CITY and ACCD regarding whether certain college hours were taken, training was provided, certain books and materials were used, the costs used to calculate the amount to be withdrawn from the Account under Section III. Education and Training Account and the Interlocal Agreement, which is attached as Exhibit "A" or generally regarding the utilization and expenditure of Funds, ACCD shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to audit the Education and Training Account, created pursuant to Section III, and all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute. Any portion of the Account in dispute shall be maintained in the established Account until the dispute has been resolved as a result of said audit.
- 5.2 In the event either party wishes to terminate this Agreement, in addition to all the requirements herein established, ACCD shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant, to audit the Education and Training Account, created pursuant to Section III., and all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of notice of termination.
- 5.3 The cost of the audit(s) required by subsections 5.1 and 5.2 may be paid out of the Education and Training Account.
- 5.4 ACCD shall maintain said records, documents and accounting records at its main office and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to CITY, during ACCD's regular business hours, as often as CITY deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, above and beyond that allowed or required by subsection 5.1, inspecting or making copies of same by CITY or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

VI.
RECORD RETENTION

- 6.1 ACCD shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, including, without limitation, records of the account established pursuant to this Agreement, throughout the term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which CITY or ACCD is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period ACCD agrees to make copies, at the CITY's request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for CITY or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement or by the Interlocal Agreement, subject to a student's consent, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to CITY.

VII.
ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

- 7.1 Once the high-technology center is established pursuant to Section II. Building Account, CITY recognizes that ACCD will receive use of such Proceeds to reimburse ACCD for its Administrative

Costs to administer and implement the Interlocal Agreement payable in arrears quarterly. The parties agree and understand that under no circumstance shall Administrative Costs in the aggregate, exceed eighty thousand dollars (\$80,000.00) each year for the first three years of this Agreement. At the end the third year the parties agree that they will meet and confer regarding the use of Proceeds for ACCD's Administrative Costs to administer and implement the Interlocal Agreement for the remainder of the term of this Agreement.

VIII.
RELEASE

- 8.1 That for and in consideration of the aforementioned recitals and other good and valuable consideration the CITY agrees to release, acquit, and forever discharge ACCD. Their current and former agents, servants, employees, representatives, successors, assigns and attorneys, all and each of them from payment of all or any portion of the up to fourteen percent (14%) of the electric and natural gas charges billed by City Public Service to the Alamo Community College District that the CITY asserts is due it or has asserted it is due in the past and future in the case styled City of San Antonio v. Alamo Community College District, Cause No 83-CI-20386 in the 288th District Court of Bexar County, Texas.

IX.
ASSIGNABILITY

- 9.1 ACCD shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of CITY. In the event ACCD assigns any interest or right in this Agreement without the prior written consent, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by CITY shall be remitted to CITY, in cash, upon written notice by CITY to ACCD; and Proceeds, plus interest and investment earnings, which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by CITY in connection with this and the Interlocal Agreements, shall be paid directly to CITY, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year term hereof.
- 9.2 CITY shall not assign any interest, right or covenant in this Agreement to any other party or entity without the prior written consent of ACCD.

X.
AMENDMENT

- 10.1 No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the parties, and approved by subsequent City Council and ACCD Board approval.

XI.
TERM

- 11.1 The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of fifteen (15) years, and shall commence April 1, 2001 and terminate March 31, 2016. The Agreement shall automatically renew every year thereafter, without notice and without further action by CITY or ACCD, unless this Agreement is terminated pursuant to any of its provisions.
- 11.2 During year twelve (12) of the initial 15-year term, the parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Funds pursuant to this Agreement. Either party may provide notice to the other party in accordance with Section XIII, Notice, to initiate said conference.

XII.
TERMINATION

- 12.1 In the event CITY terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the 15-year term, the parties agree to meet and confer regarding the utilization and expenditure of Proceeds.
- 12.2 In the event ACCD terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the 15-year term, all Proceeds, interest and investment earnings remaining unused by CITY shall be remitted to CITY, in cash, upon written notice by CITY to ACCD; and Proceeds, interest and investment earnings which would otherwise have been deposited in the Account for use by CITY in connection with this Agreement, shall be paid directly to CITY, on an annual basis, for the balance of the 15-year term hereof.

XIII.
NOTICE

- 13.1 Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to CITY or ACCD at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

City of San Antonio
Attention: Mr. Ramiro Cavazos
Director, Economic Development Department
P.O. Box 839966
City Hall, 4th Floor
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

City of San Antonio
City Clerk's Office
100 Military Plaza
San Antonio, Texas 78205

and

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Robert W. Ramsay
Chancellor
201 W. Sheridan, Building B
San Antonio, Texas 78204-1429

XIV.
AUTHORITY

- 14.1 The signer of this Agreement for ACCD represents and warrants that he has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of ACCD and to bind ACCD to the terms and conditions herein contained.

14.2 The signer of this Agreement for CITY represents and warrants that he has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of CITY and to bind CITY to the terms and conditions herein contained.

**XV.
CAPTIONS**

15.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

**XVI.
ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

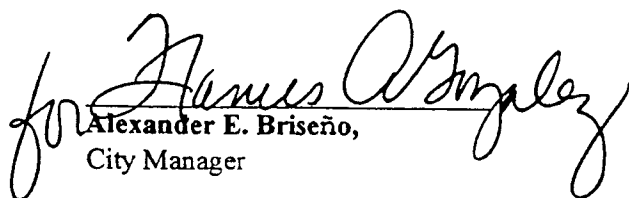
16.1 This Agreement, together with its authorizing ordinance, minute order, and Exhibit A constitute the final and entire agreement between the parties and contain all of the terms and conditions agreed upon. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind the parties hereto unless same be executed in accordance with Section XII, Amendment.

**XVII.
SEVERABILITY**

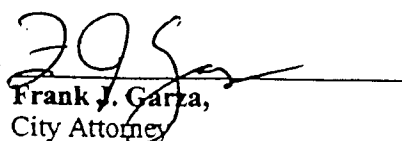
17.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future laws, then and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby, and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. It is also the intention of the parties hereto that in lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement, a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby execute this document on the ___ day of _____, 2001.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO


Alexander E. Briseño,
City Manager

Approved as to Form:

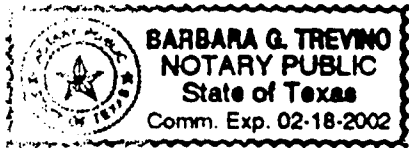

Frank J. Garza,
City Attorney

STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ and _____ known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that each of them executed same for the purpose herein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 2nd day of May, 2001.

Barbara G. Trevino
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS



My Commission Expires:

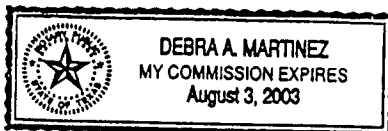
02-18-2002

STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____ and _____ known to me to be the persons whose names subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that each of them, executed same for the purpose herein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this 27 day of March, 2001.

Debra A. Martinez
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

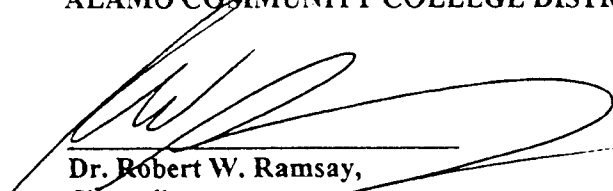


My Commission Expires:

August 3, 2003

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereby execute this document on the 27 day of March, 2001.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT


Dr. Robert W. Ramsay,
Chancellor

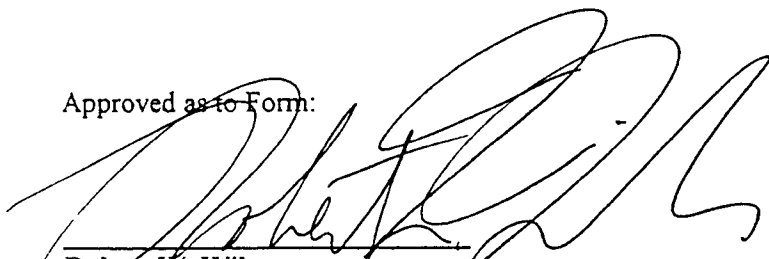
Approved as to Form:

Robert W. Wilson,
Attorney for the Alamo Community College District

EXHIBIT II

ACD INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT PROPOSED BUDGET

**EDUCATION & TRAINING ACCOUNT
PROPOSED BUDGET (FY 2024/2025)**

Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	\$505,627
Training for City Employees (HR)	\$421,000
Mentor-Protégé Program (EDD)	\$113,373
Account Audit	\$25,000
TOTAL	\$1,065,000

**EDUCATION & TRAINING ACCOUNT
PROPOSED BUDGET (FY 2025/2026)**

Alamo Academies (AAAA, ITSA, ATMA, HPA, DTA)	\$505,627
Training for City Employees (HR)	\$421,000
Mentor-Protégé Program (EDD)	\$113,373
Account Audit	\$25,000
TOTAL	\$1,065,000

EXHIBIT III
CITY'S AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE

EXHIBIT IV
ACD'S AUTHORIZING MINUTE ORDER

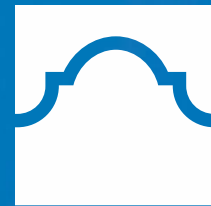
EXHIBIT V

Projected Performance Targets

Participants Served/To be Served	<i>Proposed FY24</i>	<i>Proposed FY25</i>
Mentor protégé	186	186
Alamo Academies	101	150
COSA HR	1,902	1,998

Alamo Colleges District / City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement FY 2024 – FY 2025

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor
Economic and Workforce Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.9.1 (Policy) Educational Philosophy – The Alamo Way: Always Inspire, Always Improve

Charges to the Chancellor

Economic and Workforce Development

- Collaborate with city and county, greaterSATX/SA WORX, and chambers of commerce to enhance the region's workforce development efforts.



Proposed Action

Adoption of an Inter-Local Agreement with the City of San Antonio

- Administers the City of San Antonio/ACD CPS Settlement Agreement proceeds for a two-year term commencing September 1, 2023 for education and training programs.
- Allocates the projected funding of \$1,065,000 annually



Background

- In 2001 and renewed in 2016, City Council authorized a Settlement Agreement between the City and ACD to establish an escrow account for the City's 14% share of CPS Energy revenue collected from ACD's monthly natural gas and electrical billings
- Agreement established an Education & Training Escrow Account from which funds are used for City training priorities, including customized training for economic development
- City Council also authorizes Inter-Local Agreements to administer and monitor funds utilized and held from the escrow
- FY 2024-2025 ILA Presented to the City's Economic & Workforce Development Council Committee on August 22 and continues the funding of three programs thru ACD

ACD Alamo Academies

- Since 2001 ILA has budgeted funds to the Alamo Academies
- Academies provide targeted industry training, college credits and summer internships for high school juniors and seniors
 - Alamo Area Aerospace Academy (AAAA)
 - Information Technology Security Academy (ITSA)
 - Advanced Technology Manufacturing Academy (ATMA)
 - Health Professions Academy (HPA)
 - Diesel Technology Academy (DTA)
- FY 2024 Total Budget: \$555,627 / **From ILA: \$505,627**



COSA Human Resources Department

- HR Department utilizes Settlement funds thru ILA to provide training and education initiatives for City employees to attend Alamo Colleges:
 - Leadership, Management, & Supervisory skills
 - Professional skills
 - Technical skills
 - Language & Trade skills
- FY 2024 Budget from ILA: **\$421,000**



COSA Economic Development Department

- EDD utilizes Settlement funds thru ILA for the Business Empowerment (BE) Plan
- The BE Plan consists of:
 - The Small Business Bootcamp
 - Provides capacity-building educational courses for small businesses
 - Mentor Protégé Program (SBEDA)
 - Facilitates a 24-month mentorship to learn successful business practices from experienced industry leaders, while also facilitating continued assistance from community support services and programs
- FY 2024 Budget from ILA: **\$113,373**



RECOMMENDATION

- Adoption of the Inter-Local Agreement between the City of San Antonio and ACD
 - Administers the Settlement Agreement proceeds
 - Supports education and training programs
 - Two-year term commencing September 1, 2023

- Allocation of the projected annual funding - \$1,065,000
 - ACD Alamo Academies \$505,627
 - COSA Human Resources \$421,000
 - COSA Mentor Protégé \$113,373
 - COSA Single Audit \$ 25,000



Thank you.



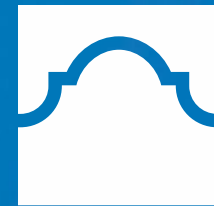
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute an Interlocal Agreement to Provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills Curriculum Development and Implementation Services.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

DR. ERIC CASTLLO

AVC for Arts, Culture, and Community Impact



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Authorize the Chancellor or his designee to execute an interlocal agreement to provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills curriculum development and implementation services, substantially in the form presented and on terms acceptable to District counsel

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
AND
THE ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR COMPASSIONATE SKILLS EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT AND
IMPLEMENTATION**

This Interlocal Agreement (this "Agreement") is made between the City of San Antonio, a Texas Municipal Corporation (the "City") and the Alamo Colleges District, ("District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas pursuant to Ordinance _____, passed and approved on _____. The City and the District are referred to herein as "Parties" collectively and as "Party" individually.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, this Agreement is authorized by Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (the "Interlocal Cooperation Act"); and

WHEREAS, the City is a local government entity as defined in Section 791.003 of the Interlocal Cooperation Act and the District is an institution of higher education, as defined in Chapter 791.035 of the Interlocal Cooperation Act; and

WHEREAS, a local government entity that purchases services pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the services; and

WHEREAS, the District is considered by the City to be qualified to develop and implement an online and printed curriculum to assist the City in the performance of its governmental functions; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to engage the District to develop the contemplated online and printed curriculum and to serve as a coordinating entity; and

WHEREAS, the City's expenditure of public funds for the Project serves the public purposes of providing for the public health, safety, and welfare of San Antonio residents, promoting family, social and economic stability and supporting community training, recovery and growth; and

WHEREAS, the City and the District desire to enter into this Agreement to outline the mutually agreeable terms and conditions that will govern the performance of the Project, as defined in the attached Scope of Work; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises herein contained, the City and District agree as follows:

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this Agreement is to establish the general terms and conditions that will govern this collaboration and outline the process by which the City and the District will carry out the Compassionate Skills Education curriculum development and implementation project (defined in the Scope of Work attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A and referenced throughout this Agreement as the "Project").

2. TERM

2.1 This Agreement begins on October 1, 2022 (the "Effective Date") and ends on August 31, 2025 (the "Term"), unless terminated sooner under the provisions of this Agreement. Upon the expiration of the term of this Agreement, the Parties may agree to extend this Agreement for as long as may be necessary to ensure completion of the Project.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 The Parties shall perform their respective responsibilities as more specifically described, and in accordance with the timeline, in the attached Scope of Work.

4. FUNDING

4.1 In consideration of District's performance of the services set forth in the attached Scope of Work, City hereby agrees to reimburse District for all eligible expenses described in the attached Budget and incurred hereunder in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00.

4.2 The Parties are each providing in-kind support to the Project through staff time and other resources. The City will reimburse District for Project Financial Costs incurred by District and described in the Budget, attached hereto, and incorporated herein as Attachment B, and in an amount not to exceed **\$500,000.00**.

4.3 The District will maintain and, at the City's request, provide supporting documentation of costs to be reimbursed (e.g., original or certified copies of invoices, cancelled checks, District's general ledger and/or receipts to verify invoiced expenses).

4.4 City shall pay for eligible expenses and undisputed amounts in submitted invoices within 30 calendar days of receiving a properly completed, documented and approved invoices.

4.5 The City shall not be obligated to any third parties of District (including any subcontractors or third-party beneficiaries of District) under this Agreement.

4.6 Invoices shall be submitted to: City of San Antonio, Accounts Payable, P.O. Box 839976, San Antonio, Texas 78283-3976. Invoices may be submitted electronically in .pdf format to: accounts.payable@sanantonio.gov, with a copy to the Ann.Helmke@sanantonio.gov Invoices submitted electronically must come directly from the District. The City will pay correct invoices

within thirty (30) calendar days of the City's receipt and approval by the Director of the Department of Human Services.

4.7 The City will make payments to "Alamo Colleges District", to the following address:

2222 N. Alamo St
San Antonio, TX 78215
Attn: Business Office
or by ACH

4.8 Invoiced amounts may not exceed the total amount allocated for the Project under this Agreement unless mutually agreed upon and evidenced by an amendment signed by both Parties.

4.9 The City's payment obligations under this Agreement are contingent upon the availability and appropriation of sufficient funding. The City must make payments from current revenues available to the City.

5. SELF-INSURANCE

5.1 Each Party may self-insure. Each Party will provide proof of insurance or self-insurance, as applicable, upon request. To the extent allowed by Texas law, each Party agrees to be responsible for its own proportionate share of liability for its negligent acts and omissions for claims, suits, and causes of action, including claims for property damage, personal injury, and death, arising out of or connected to this Agreement and as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that the execution of this Agreement will not be deemed a negligent act.

6. PUBLIC STATEMENTS

6.1 In any permitted statements, the Parties shall describe the scope and nature of their collaboration accurately and appropriately.

7. USE OF NAME OR LOGO

7.1 Each Party shall include the approved branded logos of each Party on all uses of the Work.

8. OWNERSHIP AND USE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

8.1 Title and Copyright Assignment

(a) Authorship and Ownership

District (sometimes herein referred to as "Author") shall cause its agents, employees, representatives and contractors (collectively, "Creators") to create as a Work for Hire owned by District the designs, graphics, artwork, recordings, manuscripts, or other expressions generally described as online and written promotional, campaign, graphic and curricula materials (said works, together with all other works prepared or contributed to by Author in connection with this

Agreement being referred to hereinafter collectively as the "Work"), and that, upon full reimbursement of costs incurred by Author for Author's services in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in this Agreement, the City shall become vested with a prepaid, royalty free, irrevocable, worldwide license to use the Work, but excluding the right to use the Work to generate derivative works except as may be expressly granted on a limited basis elsewhere herein, as well as a license to use any trademarks, service marks, and trade dress associated with the mark "Compassionate USA" as Author may have or acquire as applied to the Work.

(b) Author further agrees to execute and deliver to the City such other and further assignments, instruments, and documents as the City from time to time reasonably may request for the purpose of establishing, evidencing, enforcing, or defending its rights to the Work hereby established.

8.2 Author's Warranty

The Author warrants that the Author has full power and authority to make this agreement; that the Creators collectively shall be the sole creator of the Work; and that the Work shall not infringe any copyright, violate any property rights, or contain any scandalous, libelous, or unlawful matter. Author agrees that if the City receives any legitimate demand from any third party claiming that the Work or any part thereof infringes or otherwise violates its rights, and the validity of the demand is confirmed by the opinion of legal counsel for the City, or a court, arbitration panel or other authority determines that the Work or any part thereof is confusingly similar to marks or images of any third party or otherwise infringes or violates the rights of any third party, then Author will, at the City's election, and in a reasonable manner acceptable to the City, modify or alter the Work in a manner that cures any claimed infringement or violation, or undertake to create a comparable replacement or substitute for the Work. Author hereby warrants that the Work does not in any way violate any law or conflict with any prior or remaining obligations Author may have to any other party.

8.3 Delivery of the Work

The Author will deliver to the City the completed Work (with all illustrations, charts, graphs, and other material, including handouts, reference lists, etc..) on or before the timeline(s) set forth in the Scope of Work in the medium designated by City, and in form and content as stated in Attachment A.

8.4 Revisions

The Author agrees to update the Work for a cost-based fee following receipt of a written request from the City. The provisions of this Agreement shall apply to each revision of the Work by the Author as though that revision was the Work being published for the first time under this Agreement.

8.5 Contracts with Third Parties

(a) The City shall have the right, but no obligation, to license use of the Work or grant other rights in the Work to third parties in its sole discretion, with or without compensation, but excluding any right to create derivative works. Nothing contained in Section 10 shall affect any license or other grant of rights, options, or agreements made with third parties prior to the

termination date or the rights of the City in the income resulting from such agreements.

(b) Author shall at its expense cause an online hosting of the work as an additional feature of its current prepaid hosting agreement with Coursera, which prepaid hosting expires August 31, 2025. District at the request of City will reasonably negotiate an extension of this hosting for the Project and any City access to CompassionU at no incremental cost to District.

8.6 The Parties hereby certify that they will not knowingly infringe on any third-party's intellectual property rights in the performance of Work or the Project.

9. DERIVATIVE WORKS

9.1 The City shall have no right to create, contract for or license the creation or use of any work derived from the Work of the Project, except for the purpose of adapting or elaborating upon matters within the Scope. District shall not be restricted from developing future projects, including, without limitation, courses which are presently contemplated and which have been contingently branded CompassionU, by reason of this Agreement and the rights and relationships established hereby, including, without limitation, the possibility that all or a portion thereof could be characterized as derivative of the Work of the Project. Should District develop such CompassionU courses during the initially stated term of this Agreement, City shall have the option to pay to District 50% of District's cash and in-kind costs of such development in exchange for a prepaid, non-exclusive license to offer those courses to third-party civic and educational entities limited to the confines of Bexar County Texas.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

10.1 Each Party acknowledges that they are subject to the Texas Public Information Act (the "Act"), currently codified under Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

10.2 District agrees to comply with state and federal laws, regulations and codes, and applicable City ordinances, in the performance of the services set forth in this Agreement.

10.3 As a party to this Agreement, District understands and agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established in this Agreement.

11. TERMINATION

11.1 A Party shall be in default under this Agreement if the Party fails to perform any of its material obligations in accordance with the terms under this Agreement.

11.2 In the event of a default by a Party, the Party alleging the default will provide a thirty (30) day written notice to the defaulting Party. The defaulting Party will have an opportunity to cure said default or provide evidence sufficient to prove to the other party's reasonable satisfaction that

the default does not exist, or that it will be cured in a time satisfactory to the Party alleging default. If the defaulting Party fails to cure the default or confirm non-existence of a default within the thirty (30) day period, or extended length of time deemed to be reasonable under the circumstance at the sole discretion of the Party alleging default, the affected Party will have the right to terminate this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, delay in the delivery of the Work by Author shall be subject to a sixty (60) day notice and cure period.

11.3 The Parties agree and understand that in the event of a breach of this Agreement, the Parties will be entitled to seek injunctive relief, in addition to any other remedy at law or in equity to which the Parties are entitled.

11.4 This Agreement may also be terminated by either Party without cause by giving a sixty (60) day written notice to the other Party of its intention to terminate.

11.5 Termination or cancellation of this Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the Parties accrued prior to termination. Upon termination, the City shall pay the District for all actual expenses incurred and non-cancellable commitments as of the effective termination date and in accordance with the approved costs specified in this Agreement, including salaries for the District's employees for work performed or time accrued.

12. NOTICES

12.1 The Parties may make routine communications by e-mail, first-class mail, telephone, or other commercially accepted means. When this Agreement requires the Parties to provide notice to each other, notice shall be in writing and must be addressed, hand-delivered, or e-mailed to the person designated for receipt of notice. A mailed notice shall be considered delivered three (3) business days after postmarked if sent by U.S. Postal Service Certified or Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid. Hand-delivered notices are considered delivered only when the addressee receives those notices. Notices delivered by e-mail are considered delivered three (3) business days after transmittal or when received by the addressee, whichever is earlier.

12.2 Notice and routine communications concerning this Agreement shall be directed to the following representatives. Either Party may designate an alternative addressee, address, or other contact information by notifying the other Party in writing.

For the District:	For the City:
Alamo Community College District Attn: Dr. Eric Castillo 2222 N. Alamo St. San Antonio, Texas 78215 ecastillo34@alamo.edu	City of San Antonio Department of Human Services Attn: Director 100 W. Houston Street, 9 th Floor San Antonio, Texas 78205 With Copy to: Ann.Helmke@sanantonio.gov

12.3 E-mail communications regarding day-to-day performance and administration of a Project shall be delivered and addressed to appropriate representatives as indicated in the e-mails.

13. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

13.1 For the purposes of this Agreement and all services to be provided hereunder, the Parties shall be, and shall be deemed to be, independent contractors and not agents or employees of the other Party. No Party shall have authority to make any statements, representations, or commitments of any kind, or to take any action that shall be binding on the other Party, except as may be expressly provided for herein or authorized in writing.

14. CITY'S RIGHT TO AUDIT

14.1 The District agrees that the representatives of the Office of the City Auditor or other authorized representatives of the City shall have access to, and the right to audit, examine, or reproduce, any and all such records of the District related to performance under this Agreement at the City's expense. The District agrees to refund to the City any overpayments disclosed by any such audit. The City agrees to protect from disclosure the District's confidential and proprietary information disclosed during an audit to the same extent it protects its own confidential and proprietary information, subject to the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act.

15. AMENDMENTS

15.1. This Agreement may be amended only by the mutual written agreement of the Parties. Neither any representation or promise made after the execution of this Agreement, nor any modification or amendment of this Agreement, shall be binding on the Parties unless made in writing and properly executed by both Parties.

16. RECORD RETENTION

16.1 During the term of this Agreement and for the duration of the applicable records retention period, the District will maintain and, upon request by the City, provide to the City written records of all documents, papers, records, and other evidence pertaining to the services rendered hereunder.

16.2 If, at the end of the retention period, there is litigation or other questions arising from, involving or concerning this documentation or work provided hereunder, the District will retain the records until the resolution of such litigation or other such questions. The City may, at its election, require the District to return said documents to the City prior to or at the conclusion of said retention, subject to legal obligations.

16.3 The District will notify the City within two (2) business days of the District receiving any requests for information from a third party that pertain to the documentation and records referenced herein. The District will fully cooperate with the City in opposing any such requests to the extent permitted by applicable law.

17. NO THIRD-PARTY RIGHTS

17.1 Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any person or entity, other than the Parties hereto, any benefits, rights, or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

18. ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

18.1 The Parties agree to execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of this Agreement.

19 NO ASSIGNMENT

19.1 The Parties may not assign or transfer their rights under this Agreement.

20 NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS

20.1 Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify, or amend any legal defense available to a Party at law or in equity, including the defense of sovereign or governmental immunity, nor to create any legal rights or claims on behalf of a person not a party to this Agreement. A waiver by either Party of a breach of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or guarantees of this Agreement shall not be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any other term, condition, covenant or guarantee herein contained. Further, any failure of either Party to insist in any one or more cases upon the strict performance of any of the covenants of this Agreement, or to exercise any option herein contained, shall in no event be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of such covenant or option. In fact, no waiver, change, modification or discharge by either party hereto of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made or shall be effective unless expressed in writing and signed by the party to be charged.

21. INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

21.1 The Parties acknowledge that a breach of this Agreement would cause irreparable harm difficult to quantify to enable a Party to adjudicate its interests fully in an action at law to recover monetary damages. The parties therefore stipulate the appropriateness of injunctive relief in equity, and waive any requirement of a bond in such an action by either Party.

22 GOVERNING LAW

22.1 This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas. Any suits relating to this Agreement will be filed in a district court or federal court in Bexar County, Texas.

23 SEVERABILITY

23.1 In the event one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable

provision shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

24 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

24.1 This is the complete and entire Agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters herein and supersedes all prior negotiations, agreements, representations, and understandings, if any. This Agreement may not be modified, discharged, or changed in any respect whatsoever except by further agreement in writing and approved by both Parties.

24.2 The Attachments below are incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.

- a. Attachment A: Scope of Work
- b. Attachment A-1: Scope of Work Compassionate USA 1 – Pager
- c. Attachment B: Project Budget

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the Effective Date stated in Section 2.1.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Melody Woosley, Director
Department of Human Services

Mike Flores
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Date

9/15/23
Date

Address:
Department of Human Services
Attn: Director
100 W. Houston Street, 9th Floor
San Antonio, Texas 78205

Address:
Chancellor’s Office
222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, Texas 78215

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY
Ross Laughead
GENERAL COUNSEL, ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
APPROVED
By Ross Laughead at 3:35 pm, Sep 12, 2023

ATTACHMENT A - SCOPE OF WORK

A. Compassionate Skills Education: CompassionateUSA (The "Project")

CompassionateUSA is a people-centered campaign promoting compassion, community healing, and well-being throughout the country. The goals include:

1. Provide free, accessible and relevant compassion education for everyone.
2. Develop foundational skills, a shared vocabulary, and common practices for all ages and communities.
3. Deepen the ethical nature of family, corporate, and community systems via shared values and social engagement.
4. Create a greater understanding and practice of community well-being.
5. Increase individual and community capacity and resilience on a systemic level.
6. Make available at *no-cost* to every San Antonian via educational institutions, healthcare systems, nonprofits, chambers of business, community organizations, governmental entities, congregations of faith, etc.
7. Share with mayors of every city, town, and territory in the United States through online courses and awareness e-dissemination.
8. Create a cultural shift towards compassion that reduces suffering and increases well-being.

The above description, along with the additional specifics set forth in the summary one-pager attached hereto as **Scope of Work, Attachment A-1**, collectively comprise "CompassionateUSA."

B. Responsibilities of the Parties

1. DISTRICT agrees to provide, oversee and administer activities and services listed below in a manner satisfactory to District and City and in compliance with the Agreement and this Scope of Work for the Project:

- a. Provide the in-kind support described in the Agreement for the Project.
- b. Establish, design, and maintain the website CompassionateUSA.org (included is all communication sent and received from contact@compassionateusa.org; all social media accounts; streaming services)
- c. Develop, design, and produce online campaign and curricula as follows:
 - i. **CompassionateUSA info trailer** to promote the campaign.
 - ii. **CompassionateUSA website content** distributed locally, nationally, and globally.
 - (a) Purpose: to distribute foundational compassion concepts at no-cost to leaders, communities, and families.
 - (b) Format and Content:
 1. 6-videos at less than 7-minutes each with companion micro-course sessions online, each focused on one of these: Self-Regulation & Awareness, Self-Compassion, Gratitude & Interdependence, Compassion for Others, Collective Trauma & Collective Healing, and Compassion in Systems (family, work, school, government, etc.).
 2. Online and downloadable
 - (c) Target audience: Leaders and their staffs being of any societal sector (civic, business, healthcare, education, faith-based organizations, neighborhood associations, etc.); individuals, family units, workplace teams
 - (d) All CompassionateUSA work (website, videos, toolkit, infographics, Coursera micro-course) up to June 1, 2023 will be managed by District and City. All CUSA work June 1, 2023 onward will be managed by ACD.

2. CITY agrees to perform the following in compliance with the Agreement and this Scope of Work for the Project:

- a. Reimburse District for all eligible expenses described in the attached Budget and incurred hereunder in 143 an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00.

ATTACHMENT A - SCOPE OF WORK

- b. Provide the in-kind support described in the Agreement for the Project.
- c. Provide foundational support for community awareness and growth.
- d. Facilitate the collaboration and securing of partnerships with local, national and global partners.
- e. Coordinate, champion, and e-distribute the campaign and curricula across Greater San Antonio at no-cost through City departments, the Mayor's Office and Compassionate San Antonio.

C. Local, National and International Partners

The Parties have deemed the below critical or valuable contributing partners but recognize this is not an exhaustive list.

- Compassionate San Antonio and San Antonio Compassion Institutes Fellows to partner, support and help e-distribute at no-cost to users
- U.S. Conference of Mayor's (USCM) Compassion and Equity Center e-distributes curricula at no-cost to all mayors/leadership in all U.S. cities, towns, territories, etc.
- International Charter for Compassion partners, supports, recognizes and e-distributes at no-cost nationally and internationally
- San Antonio educational institutions (pre-K through college) implement and receive at no-cost

D. BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT

- **CompassionateUSA** will be new content, developed and tested locally at no cost and as an investment in San Antonians; shared at no cost across the U.S.A.
- San Antonio will be recognized nationally as the innovative lead and model to cities, towns, and territories and recognized as an innovative leader nationally and globally.

E. TIMELINE FOR DELIVERABLES

Phase 1. CompassionateUSA - Easy access education available to all in San Antonio and across USA as an introduction to basic compassion skills

- **January 10, 2023:** C-USA info trailer deadline completion by District
- **January 13-29, 2023:** Local launch during MLK events and/or DreamWeek with trailer
- **January 18-20, 2023:** National launch with trailer at U.S. Conference of Mayors in D.C.
- **May 30, 2023:** Six-part videos and short course completion by District
- **June 2-5, 2023:** National Launch at U.S. Conference of Mayors in Columbus, OH
- **June 26, 2023:** Local Launch at District ACCESS building



compassionate USA

Mission

A people-centered campaign, with an accompanying micro-course, to promote compassion and community healing throughout the United States of America

Why Partner?

- To bring healing during these times of collective trauma, like the pandemic and school shootings
- To continue or initiate the start of a compassionate community
- To be involved in a network of compassionate communities across the USA
- To learn from one another (city/town/territory)
- To use the resources made available to explore the 3 areas highlighted in **CompassionateUSA**
- To strengthen the communication, compassion and kindness that already exists in U.S. communities
- To co-create a cultural shift towards compassion that reduces suffering and increases resilience

Goals

- National public launch was June 4, 2023, at the U.S. Conference of Mayors; Local launches can happen anywhere and everywhere. San Antonio's local was June 26, 2023.
- Available at **no-cost** to every mayor, person, organization, city, town, and territory in the United States
- Provide accessible and relevant compassion concepts for everyone
- Develop foundational skills, a common language, and shared practices for all ages and communities
- Deepen the ethical nature of family, corporate, and community systems via shared values and social engagement
- Increase individual and community capacity and resilience on a systemic level

Components

- 6 short campaign videos based on 3 strategic focus areas below
- Plus 6-part easy-access *curriculum* of compassion skills in alignment with campaign videos
- Infographic material
- Community toolkit and resources for all ages
- Suggested Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

3 Strategic Focus Areas

- Self: 1) Self Regulation/Awareness 2) Self-Compassion
- Others: 3) Gratitude/Interdependence 4) Compassion for Others
- Systems: 5) Collective Trauma and Collective Healing 6) Compassionate Systems

Interested in Partnering?

Partners of CompassionateUSA will be globally acknowledged as they **affirm** and **endorse** this campaign with their logo placed on the CompassionateUSA website!

Partners of CompassionateUSA will be the first to receive all campaign updates to intentionally **communicate** and **promote** this mutual learning journey across the USA!

Partners of CompassionateUSA will be the leaders of this campaign as they **disseminate** and **implement** all the videos, micro-course, and resources within their own areas of responsibility, organizations and throughout all their networks!

Contact to request Partnership, questions, and more details: Partner@CompassionateUSA.org
Website: <https://CompassionateUSA.org/>

Attachment B

CompassionateUSA			
Campaign Costs	Atatnu Colleges District	City of San Antonio	Annotations/Details
Campaign Costs			
Curriculum Developer I	\$70,000	\$22,700	Faculty member creating CUSA curriculum
Curriculum Developer II	\$37,600	\$7,100	Faculty member creating CUSA curriculum
Content Editor & Researcher (70% effort*)	\$58,098		*Effort: percentage of employee time dedicated to CUSA
Project Manager (70% effort*)	\$132,300		*Effort: percentage of employee time dedicated to CUSA
Marketing and Communications consultation (20% effort*)	\$25,200		*Effort: percentage of employee time dedicated to CUSA
Owned and Earned Media	\$65,000		ACD-owned media (email, social media) and external earned media (free media coverage through ACD partnership)
Vyond and HSP video software	\$3,896		Software licenses purchased to create video content for Coursera course
Instructional Design Supervision and Planning	\$3,600		Instructional design is the creation of learning experiences and materials that help ensure knowledge acquisition
Instructional Design (\$65/hour)		\$36,400	
Digital Badge Graphic Design	\$250		
Coursera Private Authoring Platform	\$5,000		Access to Coursera platform through August 2025
Campaign Trailer		\$7,500	
Videos Pre-Production		\$15,000	
Videos Production		\$48,000	
Videos Post-Production, Editing, Graphic Narration		\$27,000	
Logo Design		\$7,150	
Identity and Branding (style guide, etc)		\$3,850	
Campaign Toolkit		\$1,300	
Infographics		\$12,500	
Campaign Research and Naming Planning		\$6,050	
Estimated Contingencies: Ongoing Production and Maintenance Costs**		\$45,000	Additional video edits, promotional video shorts, logo redesign, compensation for host, print materials, mailchimp email platform, Hootsuite social media management, Gravity Forms website forms subscription, WP-Engine website host server subscription; Go-Daddy website domain manager, Elementor Pro website development subscription, Vimeo video hosting platform subscription, Canva subscription, Grammarly, etc.
Custom Enrollment Form for CUSA Coursera		\$5,000	Coding and embedded form produced to sign up for Coursera course.
Website		\$21,450	Programming/coding, design, and create of CompassionateUSA.org website.
Bought Media through Anderson Marketing		\$184,000	Estimate for ongoing bought media to promote CUSA through tv, radio, advertisements; print materials of infographic and toolkit for non-tech users; promotional CUSA materials
CompassionateU	TBD	\$50,000	\$50,000 partial allocation towards limited rights re: CompassionateU per ILA Section 9
Coursera fee to extend host services	TBD		
Total	\$400,944	\$500,000	

Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute an Interlocal Agreement to Provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills Curriculum Development and Implementation Services.

Presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to execute an interlocal agreement to provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills curriculum development and implementation services, substantially in the form presented and on terms acceptable to District counsel.”

PURPOSE

To authorize an Interlocal Agreement for the provision of customized curriculum development and implementation services.


BACKGROUND

In August 2022, the Alamo Colleges District, the San Antonio Peace Center at Northwest Vista College, and the City of San Antonio entered a partnership to produce a local and national campaign that teaches self-compassion and community well-being and honors our common humanity & affirms the beauty of our differences. CompassionateUSA (CUSA) helps develop foundational skill sets, a shared vocabulary, and a common practice for all people to ultimately decrease violence and trauma and increase individual and collective healing. CUSA officially launched in June 2023 at the National Conference of Mayors. On September 19, 2023, the Alamo Community Colleges District Board of Trustees passed a resolution of support for CompassionateUSA and the impact this campaign will have across the organization and local communities. The agreement commits the City to pay the District up to \$500,000.00 in instructional service fees and reimbursement of subcontracted collateral material production services.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Up to \$500,000.00 in instructional service fees and reimbursement of subcontracted services
Strategic Plan:	Goals 1 – Student Success; Goal 3 - Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	None
ATTACHMENTS:	Interlocal Agreement Regarding Compassionate Skills Education Development and Implementation Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor Date



Dr. Tom Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor. Date
Finance & Administration



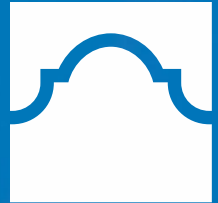
Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond

LISA MAZURE

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction."

PURPOSE

To adjust the 2017 CIP projects budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction.

BACKGROUND

The Board directed administration to prepare a Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") project list consistent with its 2017 Debt Management Plan adopted May 17, 2016. That project list was approved on January 17, 2017 after receiving the input of Citizen's Bond Advisory Committee and was the basis for the successful Bond Election on May 6, 2017.

On May 21, 2019, the Board approved its 2020 Debt Management Plan, which included issuance of \$50 Million of new MTN with a short (3-year) maturity for CIP gap funding due to higher costs of construction. The 2017 CIP program was structured to construct over a six-year period with debt issued bi-annually across the period in order to avoid the need to raise the property tax rate. The issuance of the MTN helped mitigate the estimated annual 5% cost inflation during the design period prior to setting the Guaranteed Maximum Price for construction.

The City of San Antonio included \$9.8M in new funding for an Aquatic Center and a Multigenerational Recreation Facility at Palo Alto College that will be open for use to the public in its successfully passed May 7, 2022 bond and agreed to repurpose its May 7, 2017 bonds to new construction of a Natatorium.

Revision to the CIP Project budgets for Palo Alto College is recommended based on projected costs for projects that have not started construction and to reflect the additional funding.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Funding Source: See attached PAC CIP Project Budget
Strategic Objective: I, II & III; Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership and Performance Excellence
ATTACHMENTS: Revised PAC 2017 CIP Project Budgets

Lacy Hampton Date
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improv. Program

Lisa Mazure, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Svc.

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

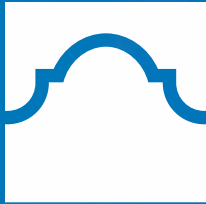
Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond

LISA MAZURE

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1."

PURPOSE

To augment the 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) General Obligation Bonds funding for Palo Alto College planned Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center project.

BACKGROUND

On September 13, 2022, the Board approved the project list for \$270M of deferred maintenance funded by 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN); thus, addressing past due critical facilities maintenance requirements on 51% of our gross square footage. The Facilities department collaborated with the Colleges' senior leadership to prioritize the repairs/renewals of building elements to be addressed with the MTN for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, Northeast Lakeview College and district-wide support operations. The list was developed utilizing a robust prioritization methodology that includes a) the urgency of the repair (Requirement Priority), b) Building System Category, c) Building Use, d) Building Age, and Building Condition (FCI and Requirement Index).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Amended Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations
& Construction Management

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance &
Fiscal Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Amendment to Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Asset Name	Asset Size (SF)	Project Name	Summary	BoT Approved MTN Budget	Action
Ray Ellison Family Center - Building T	6,700	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	\$ 518,597	defund
Nueces Hall	14,375	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	\$ 726,886	defund
Pedernales Hall - Building K	17,112	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	\$ 304,790	defund
San Jacinto Hall - Building R	36,117	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	\$ 4,061,816	defund
Sabine Hall	29,583	Major System (Roofing) Rehab Option	Complete a Major System (Roofing) Rehab to address Preventive Maintenance needs.	\$ 51,455	defund
Guadalupe Hall	12,863	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	\$1,015,547	defund
Student Center - Building G	22,243	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation. Other PM Related funds anticipated to address other PM Priorities.	\$7,081,461	defund
Executive Offices - Building H	12,242	Address Comprehensive Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	\$986,996	defund
			Total Defunded MTN projects	\$ 14,747,548	
Central Plant - Building M	6,584	PAC Central Plant - Building M Roofing Replacement and 2017 CIP-related Requirements	Address comprehensive requirements with targeted Preventive Maintenance rehabilitation.	\$4,050,251	retain
Campus	1	Storm Drain Improvements at PAC	Storm drain improvements are necessary to move water away from building foundations on campus.	\$ 3,953,125	retain
Campus	1	PAC Hydronic Piping Extension	Extension of Hydronic Piping to location for new Gym, Natatorium, and Multi-Services Building is necessary.	\$ 1,137,500	retain
			Total Retained MTN work at PAC	\$ 9,140,876	
			Originally Approved Total	\$ 23,888,424	

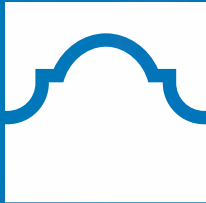
Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventative Maintenance Savings to New Construction

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond

LISA MAZURE

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approves the repurpose of Palo Alto College Preventive Maintenance Savings of \$2,387,321 to New Construction of a Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventive Maintenance Savings to New Construction

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the repurpose of Palo Alto College Preventive Maintenance Savings of \$2,387,321 to New Construction of a Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center."

PURPOSE

To augment the 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) General Obligation Bonds funding for Palo Alto College planned Natatorium new construction project by:

- Utilizing the remaining \$2.4M 2020 Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) on PAC Preventive Maintenance projects approved for FY23 – FY24, and
- Repurpose the resulting \$2.4M Preventive Maintenance savings in institutional operating budget to the Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center New Construction budget.

BACKGROUND

On May 21, 2019, the Board approved its 2020 Debt Management Plan, which included issuance of \$50 Million of new MTN with a short (3-year) maturity for CIP gap funding due to higher costs of construction with \$9.8 Million of that amount allocated to Palo Alto College.

Maintenance Tax Notes can be issued without a bond election, however use is limited to:

- Facilities renovation and preventive maintenance
- On new building construction, restricted to: a) movable/unattached furniture, demountable walls, and equipment.

Of Palo Alto College's \$9.8M 2020 Maintenance Tax Notes, \$7.5M has been utilized on the Rio Grande Multipurpose building and Physical Plant projects, leaving \$2.4M available for allowable facilities renovation or preventive maintenance purposes.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: None

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations
& Construction Management

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance &
Fiscal Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

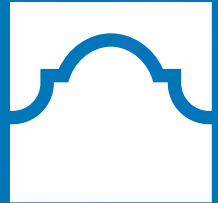
Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond

LISA MAZURE

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Authorize an internal loan of up to \$3,000,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center construction at Palo Alto College



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby authorizes an internal loan of up to \$3,000,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center construction at Palo Alto College.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this action is to authorize an internal loan to augment funding of the 2017 Capital Improvement Program Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center project.

BACKGROUND

On July 24, 2012, the Board of Trustees authorized the conversion of the quasi-endowment account to a revolving capital project fund, to be used as an internal financing mechanism for approved capital projects. The original \$12,000,000 of the revolving capital project fund was used to fund the construction of the Tobin Garage at San Antonio College (SAC) with repayment from student success support and parking fees. On July 29, 2014, an internal loan for \$400,000 was made to Palo Alto College (PAC) for building renovations in support of the new Cosmetology program which was fully repaid in 2021. On May 16, 2017, an internal loan of \$3,000,000 was made to the District Support Operations (DSO) to fund the DSO Building parking structure with repayment from DSO institutional budget. On May 18, 2021, an internal loan of \$1,020,775 was made to San Antonio College for the Micronauts equipment that was repaid in the same year. Available balance in the revolving capital project account as of 9/1/2023 is \$4,423,254.56.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$2,700,000 from revolving capital project fund up to a maximum of \$3,000,000

Strategic Plan: Student Success, Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:



Dr. Robert Garza
President – Palo Alto College

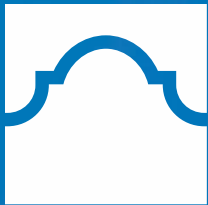
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2023.09.08 15:33:52 -05'00'

Lisa Mazure, CPA, Assoc. Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

DR. ROBERT GARZA

President, Palo Alto College



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approves the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on the Approving Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby Approves the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel."

PURPOSE

To approve a facilities lease agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND

Southwest Independent School District (SWISD) CAST STEM Early College High School will begin serving students at Palo Alto College by placing high school junior and senior students into SWISD Early College High School in Spring 2024 with freshmen and sophomores being placed on PAC campus in Fall 2024. The proposed lease includes San Marcos Hall and the Palomino Center Annex for the use of these facilities. SWISD CAST STEM Early College High School currently serves approximately 160 students represented in grades 9-12. These students may earn a degree or certificate from the following programs: Associate of Science in Engineering, an Associate of Applied Science Advance Manufacturing Technology, an Associate of Applied Science Logistics and Supply Chain Management, or Entry Level Energy Technician Level I Certificate. The ability to serve students via this CAST STEM ECHS on a college campus provides students with an immersive college experience that promotes the concept of "power of place".

The facilities leased are 9 classrooms and 19 offices/conference room for administrative staff in San Marcos Hall and Palomino Center Annex. The lease term is December 1, 2023 through August 31, 2025, renewable twice by Tenant by right for two-year renewal terms through August 31, 2029. PAC may increase rent as of September 1 of each year of any renewal terms by an amount reasonably determined to reflect increased costs.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Amended Project List for 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance &
Fiscal Services

Dr. Robert Garza
President

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



This Lease Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between Alamo Community College District (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Landlord”) Palo Alto College, a public junior college and political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Southwest Independent School District (“Tenant”).

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Date: December 1, 2023

Landlord: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (“Alamo Colleges District”)

Landlord Mailing Address: ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 North Alamo
San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas 78215

Tenant Exact Legal Name: Southwest Independent School District

Tenant Mailing Address: 11914 Dragon Lane,
San Antonio, Texas 78252

Premises:

Approximate Square Feet: 15,073 square feet

Name of Building: (Several, Leased Premises described at **Exhibit A**)

Street Address/Suite: Palo Alto College
1400 West Villaret Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78224

Initial Base Rent (monthly): The Tenant agrees to pay Base Rent at the rate of \$25 per gross square foot per year, initially \$31,402.08 per month (See **Exhibit B**), made by check payable to ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, payable in advance for the quarter prior to the period being covered, and forwarded as follows:

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Accounts Receivable
2222 North Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas 78215

Term (months): 21 months

Commencement Date: On or after December 1, 2023

Termination Date: August 31, 2025

Renewals: Renewable twice by Tenant by right for two-year renewal terms through August 31, 2029

Renewal Rent: Rent may be increased as of September 1 of each year of any renewal terms by an amount reasonably determined by Landlord to reflect Landlord’s increased costs.

Security Deposit: None

Use: Public early college high school and administrative functions.

Guarantors: None

“**Rent**” means base rent plus any other sums of money due Landlord by Tenant.

“**Landlord**” means Landlord and its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

“**Tenant**” means Tenant and its agents, employees, invitees, licensees, or visitors.

“**Essential Services**” means heating, ventilating, air conditioning, water, and utility connections reasonably necessary for occupancy of the premises for the use stated above.

“**Common Areas**” means all facilities and areas of the building that are intended and designated by Landlord from time to time for the common, general, and nonexclusive use of all tenants of the building. Landlord shall have the exclusive control over and right to manage the common areas.

“**Building Operating Hours**” will follow the College schedule of operation which typically means 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday or 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday in summer months (June and July) except Landlord holidays and breaks.

“**Parking Facility**” means the facility or area adjoining the building.

LEASE CLAUSES AND COVENANTS

Tenant agrees to--

1. Lease the premises for the entire term beginning on the commencement date and ending on the termination date.
2. Obey all laws, ordinances, orders, and rules and regulations applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the premises, including the rules and regulations of the building, and parking facility, if any, adopted by Landlord, and, if Tenant is a public high school, all legal requirements of a public high school, all at its own expense, including any revisions to the leased Premises required from their current condition to achieve such compliance, including, without limitation, Texas Education Code, Chapter 37, which addresses safe schools, student discipline, and behavior management (in which case College will assist Tenant by providing the College Emergency Operations Plan).
3. Obtain at its own cost liability insurance to cover Tenant’s use of the Facility at the following minimum levels of coverage:

WORKERS' COMPENSATION STATUTORY

Must include coverage for alternate employers and borrowed servants
Include a Waiver of Subrogation (WOS) in favor of Alamo Colleges District

EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY

Each Accident (bodily injury)	\$500,000.00
Policy Limit (bodily injury by disease)	\$500,000.00
Each Employee (bodily injury by disease)	\$500,000.00

GENERAL COMMERCIAL LIABILITY

General Aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Each Occurrence (bodily injury/property damage)	\$1,000,000.00
Each Occurrence (personal injury/advertising injury)	\$1,000,000.00
Each Occurrence (Damage to Premises Rented to You)	\$1,000,000.00

All coverage must be primary and non-contributory

BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

(if service vehicle operated on property owned or controlled by ACCD)

Combined Single Limit (bodily injury/property damage)	\$1,000,000.00
---	----------------

Must include all owned, non-owned and hired vehicle

UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY

Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000.00
-----------------	----------------

POLLUTION ON-SITE LIABILITY (required if premises is a laboratory)

Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000.00
-----------------	----------------

All liability policies must include a WOS in favor of Alamo Colleges District

Tenant shall, at the time of execution of this Agreement, provide Landlord with a copy of a certificate showing "Alamo Community College District" as an additional insured under the policy with an accompanying Waiver of Subrogation.

4. Pay in advance the base rent to Landlord at Landlord's address.
5. Pay, as additional rent, all other sums due under this lease, including, but not limited to, the student support fee described at **Exhibit B**.
6. Allow Landlord to enter the premises to perform Landlord's obligations, inspect the premises, and show the premises to prospective purchasers or tenants.
7. Repair any damage to the premises or the parking facility, if any, caused by Tenant.
8. Submit in writing to Landlord any request for repairs, replacement, and maintenance that are the obligations of Landlord.

9. Maintain insurance on Tenant's personal property.
10. **Release.** Intentionally omitted.
11. **Indemnification of Alamo Colleges District and Affiliates and Release of Affiliates.** Intentionally omitted.
12. Deliver certificates of insurance to Landlord upon executed of this Agreement and thereafter when requested.
13. Vacate the premises in broom-clean condition (in the condition existing at the commencement date, normal wear and tear excepted) and return all keys to the premises on termination of this lease, removing only personal items belonging to Tenant.
14. On request, execute an estoppel certificate that states the commencement and termination dates of the lease, identifies any amendments to the lease, describes any rights to extend the lease term or purchase rights, lists defaults by Landlord, and provides any other information reasonably requested.
15. Arrange with Landlord in advance for any heating, air conditioning, or electrical needs in excess of the services provided by Landlord and pay for such additional services as reasonably billed by Landlord.
16. Prevent the presence, use, generation, release, discharge, storage, disposal or transportation of any Hazardous Materials (defined herein) on, under, in, above, to or from the Premises. For purposes of this provision, the term "Hazardous Materials" shall mean and refer to any wastes, materials or other substances of any kind or character that are or become regulated as hazardous or toxic wastes or substances, or which require special handling or treatment, under any applicable Environmental Laws, but shall exclude any Hazardous Materials typically found in commercial construction, cleaning and medical products used and disposed of in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over Landlord, Tenant or the Premises.
17. Maintain Tenant employee behavior, discipline and safety measures (and student and/or client, as applicable) reasonably satisfactory to Landlord.
18. Not to deny or discriminate on the basis of any legally protected criteria in the provision of any service or benefit, including, without limitation, access to any educational program or use of any facility, or to discriminate, harass or retaliate on the basis of any legally protected criteria, including, without limitation, race, color, gender/sex, sexual preference, religion, age, disability, genetic information, national origin, veteran status, income level, limited English proficiency or political affiliation.

Tenant agrees not to--

1. Use the premises for any purpose other than that stated in the basic lease terms and definitions.
2. (a) Create a nuisance, (b) interfere with any other tenants' normal business operations or Landlord's management and/or use of the building, (c) permit any waste, or (d) use the premises in any way that is extra hazardous, would increase insurance premiums, or would void insurance on the building.
3. Change Landlord's lock system.
4. Alter the premises without Landlord's written permission.
5. Allow a lien to be placed on the premises.
6. Assign this lease or sublease any portion of the premises without Landlord's written consent. Any such assignment or sublease without prior written consent is void.

Landlord agrees to--

1. Lease to Tenant the premises for the entire term beginning on the commencement date and ending on the termination date.
2. Obey all laws, ordinances, orders, and rules and regulations applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the building, and the parking facility, if any.
3. Provide normal utility-service connections to the building, including electric, water, sewage, and internet.
4. Provide and maintain the following services: (a) air conditioning and heating to the premises reasonable for Tenant's use (exclusive of air conditioning or heating for electronic data processing or other specialized equipment and subject to existing equipment only - no obligation to repair) during building operating hours and at such other times at such additional cost as Landlord and Tenant may agree on; (b) hot and cold water for lavatory and drinking purposes; (c) electric current for normal office machines and building's standard lighting reasonable for Tenant's use; and (d) lighting in common areas and fluorescent lights in building's standard light fixtures on the premises.

Landlord agrees not to--

1. Interfere with Tenant's possession of the premises as long as Tenant is not in default.

Landlord and Tenant agree to the following:

1. **Alterations.** Any physical additions or improvements to the premises made by Tenant will become the property of Landlord. Landlord may require that Tenant, at

termination of this lease and at Tenant's expense, remove any physical additions and improvements, repair any alterations, and restore the premises to the condition existing at the commencement date, normal wear excepted. No physical additions or improvements to the premises may be made by the Tenant without the Landlord's prior written consent.

2. **Abatement.** Tenant's covenant to pay rent and Landlord's covenants are independent of each other. Except as otherwise provided, Tenant shall not be entitled to abate rent for any reason.

3. **Casualty/Total or Partial Destruction.**

a. If the premises are damaged by casualty, Tenant may terminate this lease by written notice to Landlord and the rent will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

b. If this lease does not terminate because of a casualty loss, rent will be reduced by an amount proportionate to the extent the leased premises are unusable from the date Landlord is notified of the casualty loss to the date the leased premises are substantially restored.

4. **Condemnation/Substantial or Partial Taking**

a. If the Premises cannot be used for the purposes contemplated by this lease because of condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation, this lease will terminate.

b. If there is a condemnation or purchase in lieu of condemnation and this lease is not terminated, Landlord will, at Landlord's expense, restore the Premises, and the Rent payable during the unexpired portion of the Term will be adjusted as may be fair and reasonable.

c. Tenant will have no claim to the condemnation award or proceeds in lieu of condemnation.

5. **Default by Tenant/Events.** Defaults by Tenant are (a) failing to pay timely rent, or (b) failing to comply within ten School Business Days after written notice with any provision of this lease. "School Business Days" are days that the Tenant's central administrative office are open.

6. **Default by Tenant/Landlord's Remedies.** Landlord's remedies for Tenant's default are to (a) enter and take possession of the premises; or (b) terminate this lease by written notice and submit the matter to mediation for determination of damages. Landlord may enter and take possession of the premises by self-help, by picking or changing locks if necessary, and may lock out Tenant or any other person who may be occupying the premises, until the default is cured, without being liable for damages. Landlord will comply with the notice provisions set out in Texas Property Code Section 93.002.

7. **Default/Waiver/Mitigation.** It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedies set forth in this lease does not preclude pursuit of other remedies in this lease or provided by law. Landlord and Tenant have a duty to mitigate damages.

8. **Holdover.** If Tenant does not vacate the premises following termination of this lease, Tenant shall be a tenant at will and shall vacate the premises on receipt of 5 business days written notice from Landlord. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without the consent of Landlord, will extend the term.

9. **Entire Agreement.** This lease, together with any attached exhibits and riders is the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this lease or to the expressly mentioned exhibits and riders not incorporated in writing in this lease.

10. **Amendment of Lease.** This lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

11. **Termination by Notice.** This Lease may be terminated at any time by either of the parties by giving the other party at least thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice of termination effective the end of a Spring semester.

12. **Mediation.** Landlord and Tenant agree to mediate in good faith before filing a suit for damages.

13. **Attorney's Fees.** If either party retains an attorney to enforce this lease, the party prevailing in litigation is entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and other fees and court and other costs.

14. **Venue.** Exclusive venue is in Bexar County, Texas

15. **Notices.** All notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing, with delivery receipted, effective on receipt. Notice mailed through the US Postal Service shall be by first class mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified with return receipt requested. Notice may also be delivered in person to the intended addressee with receipt, or sent by receipted email or receipted overnight delivery service. Email notice shall always be a permitted option, and shall be mandatory during the pendency of any epidemic or pandemic affecting the city or county of the notice address of either party, or during any period during which either party has implemented limited office staffing or a temporary work-from-home program by reason of an emergency declared by authorities with jurisdiction over that area. All email notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective upon receipt, rebuttably presumed received with evidence of sending, and irrebuttably presumed received with evidence of email confirmation of receipt. The notice addresses of the Parties are stated below and maybe changed by giving 5 business days of notice.

Notices to Landlord/Alamo Colleges District:

Palo Alto College
Attn: President
1400 West Villaret Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78224
Tel: 210-486-3960
Email: rgarza@alamo.edu

Notices to Tenant:

Southwest Independent School District
Attn: Superintendent
11914 Dragon Lane
San Antonio, Texas, 78252
Tel: 210-622-4300
Email: jball@swisd.net

16. **Limitation of Warranties.** There are no implied warranties of merchantability of fitness for a particular purpose, or of any other kind arising out of this lease, and there are no warranties that extend beyond those expressly stated in this lease.

17. **Relocation.** Landlord reserves the right to relocate Tenant at Landlord’s expense to another location should Landlord determine its business need to do so.

18. **Immunity.** No provision of this Lease Agreement shall affect or waive any sovereign or governmental immunity available to Landlord or Tenant and/or their elected officials, officers, employees and agents under Federal or Texas law nor waive any defenses or remedies at law available to Landlord or Tenant and/or their elected officials, officers, employees and agents under Federal or Texas law.

19. **Special Provisions.** None .

EXECUTED EFFECTIVE THE DATE FIRST WRITTEN ABOVE.

Alamo Community College District:

Tenant:

By: _____
Signature Date

Print Name: Dr. Robert Garza
Title: Palo Alto College, President

By: _____
Signature Date

Print Name: Dr. Jeanette Ball
Title: Superintendent

Exhibits:

Exhibit A – Leased Premises
Exhibit B - Rent for Leased Space and Utilities

**LEASED PREMISES - EXHIBIT A TO LEASE BETWEEN
ALAMO COLLEGES PALO ALTO COLLEGE
AND SOUTHWEST INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Area Type	Room #	Overall sq. ft.	Sq. ft. per room
Classroom	101	584	584
Classroom	102	600	600
Classroom	103	834	834
Classroom	106	664	664
Open office w/ reception	107	983	238
Office	107A		99
Office	107B		99
Office	107C		147
Office	107D		100
Office	107E		100
Office	107F		100
Office	107G		100
Classroom	108	600	600
Classroom	109	1149	977
Storage	109A		172
Classroom	110	592	592
Classroom	111	1160	987
Storage	111A		173
Classroom	112	600	600
Equipment	113	634	567
Equipment	113A		67
Bathroom	104	2297	1077
Bathroom	105		1200
Housekeeping	105A		20
Corridor	-	1912	680
Corridor	-		680
Corridor	-		552
TOTAL SQUARE FEET	12,609 sq ft		

PC Annex			
Area Type	Room #	Overall sq. ft.	Sq. ft. per room
Reception/ Corridors	200	1042	Corridors: (2) 110, Reception: 822
Office	200A	121	
Office	200B	145	
Office	200C	87	
Office	200D	100	
Office	200E	113	
Office	200F	100	
Conference room	200G	196	
Office	200H	100	
Office	200J	113	
Office	200K	100	
Office	200M	113	
Office	200N	100	
Housekeeping	201	34	
	202		
TOTAL SQUARE FEET	2,464 sq ft		

The parties agree that Tenant may expand the Premises into additional space if needed at Palomino Center Annex and San Jacinto Hall at the same rent per square foot by pre-authorized amendment, unless College unexpectedly cannot spare the space.

**Exhibit B TO LEASE BETWEEN
ALAMO COLLEGES PALO ALTO COLLEGE AND
SOUTHWEST INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT,
RENT FOR LEASED SPACE AND UTILITIES
December 1, 2023 to August 31, 2025**

Background

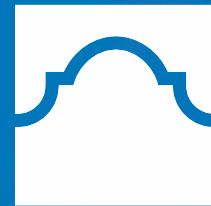
Tenant wants to lease San Marcos Hall building (with 9 classrooms and 7 offices) and Palomino Center Annex (12 offices and conference room) for use as an early college high school on the Palo Alto College (PAC) campus.

- Tenant use of any PAC-owned furniture and equipment currently in San Marcos Hall and Palomino Center Annex is included in the Base Rent listed below.
- Total square feet = 12,609 (San Marcos) + 2,464 (PC Annex) = 15,073
- Base Rent = \$31,402.08 per month
- No Tenant-owned equipment may be connected to the PAC network, but Tenant may utilize the wireless network guest option that is available to the public. Tenant may connect the Premises to the Tenant' main campus by a T-1 line or other method. If necessary, Landlord will contract for the internet connection and sublease it to Tenant for its exclusive use at actual cost to Landlord.
- Student Support Service Fee (presently \$25 per student per term) is separately due.

Area	Cost Basis	Comments
Base Rent	\$25.00/sq. ft. annually	Covers College space and furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
Utilities	Billed at actual cost	Submeters will be added to buildings at Tenant cost. Landlord will invoice Tenant monthly. Tenant accepts that CPS Energy can reduce electricity consumption during periods of peak demand.
Depreciation & PM; major repair or replacement	Included in Base Rent standard rate	Maintenance and repairs shall be at the expense of Landlord, other than (i) repair of damage caused by Tenant employees, students or invitees, (ii) and customization of Premises for Tenant-specific needs, whether or not required by law applicable to Tenant.

Overview of Facilities Lease Agreement: Palo Alto College to Southwest Independent School District

Dr. Robert Garza
President, Palo Alto College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Background - Southwest Independent School District

Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District (SWISD), CAST STEM Early College High School at Palo Alto College to place high school junior and senior students on Palo Alto College (PAC) campus in Spring 2024 with freshmen and sophomores being placed on PAC campus in Fall 2024. The ability to serve students on a college campus provides students with an immersive college experience that promotes the concept of “power of place.”

- To lease San Marcos Hall with 9 classrooms and 7 offices, also Palomino Center Annex with 12 offices and conference room
- SWISD CAST STEM Early College High School currently serves approximately 160 students represented in grades 9-12. These students may earn a degree or certificate from the following programs: Associate of Science in Engineering, Associate of Applied Science Advance Manufacturing Technology, Associate of Applied Science Logistics and Supply Chain Management, or Entry Level Energy Technician Level I Certificate.



Recommended Facilities Lease Agreement

Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

- 21-month term December 1, 2023 –August 31, 2025. Renewable twice by Tenant by right for two-year renewal terms through August 31, 2029.
- Rent may be increased as of September 1 of each year of any renewal terms by an amount reasonably determined by Alamo Colleges/Palo Alto College to reflect Alamo Colleges/Palo Alto College increased costs.



Thank you.



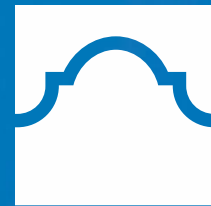
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$360,364, decreasing the amount to \$13,123,479 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$360,364, decreasing the amount to \$13,123,479 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), by \$360,364 to \$13,123,479.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On April 20, 2021, the Board approved a GMP of \$13,483,843 (including contingency) with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC for this work. Vaughn Construction is able to provide savings in the amount of \$360,364 with a revised GMP of \$13,123,479. **The \$360,364 of the savings will transfer to the Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center.**

SAC project	April 2021 GMP Award	September 2023 GMP (Savings)	Revised September 2023 GMP
Science Building	\$13,483,843	\$360,364	\$13,123,479
TOTALS	\$13,483,843	\$360,364	\$13,123,479

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP \$13,123,479 of Allocated Total Project Cost of **\$15,253,506**
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
SWMBE/HUB Participation: 60.76%
Employee Services:
ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #02

 Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus
 President, San Antonio College

 Lacy Hampton
 Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
 G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

 Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
 Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

 Dr. Mike Flores
 Chancellor



EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Vaughn Construction (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, O’Connell Robertson (“Architect”) regarding the San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on May 26, 2021 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$13,483,843 and a Final Completion date of October 9, 2022.

This is Change Order No. 2
Date of this Changer Order is August 17, 2023

The original date for Final Completion was October 9, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$128,884 |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$13,354,959 |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$10,573,278 |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$1,766,869 |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$672,844 |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$133,090 |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$208,878 |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$13,483,843 |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

Return of remaining GMP funds.

This deductive change order in the amount of \$360,364 is a result of the project reaching final completion and conclusion of audit. The remaining unused GMP funds in the project as well as audit savings identified are reflected in the final dollar amounts.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will extend by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is November 30, 2022 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$128,884 |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$12,994,595 |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$10,298,917 |
| | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$2,025,144 |
| | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$670,534.00 |
| | d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency | \$0.00 |
| | e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency | \$0.00 |

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: \$13,123,479

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Thomas S. Cleary

Its: Interim Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	3
Project Title:	New Science Bldg. (Finance and Sci Ctr of Exc)	Target Completion:	9/8/2022
Project Type:	New Building	Target Square Footage:	21,000
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Furniture:	TBD
Project Description:	This project consists of a new 1 story building with seven (7) new science labs and outdoor learning areas. This building will be constructed on an existing parking lot east of the existing Nursing Allied Building and west of Howard Street. Funding for this project reviewed Board approval on May 20, 2020 with the presentation of CIP Re-balancing plan.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Original G.O.Bond for NEW SCIENCE BLDG.	\$ -	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 13,123,479
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From Chance/Finance	\$ 11,161,678	Current FF&E Budget:	\$ 441,077
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From McCallister	\$ 4,452,193	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 1,688,950
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To ECCM	\$ (360,364)		
Maintenance Tax Notes:			
Total Revenue:	\$ 15,253,506	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 15,253,506

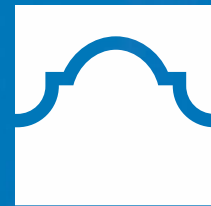
Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ -		\$ 13,123,479	\$ 363,573	\$ 12,759,906	\$ 0
Arch. & Eng.: O'Connell Robertson	\$ -		\$ 1,289,025	\$ 64,689	\$ 1,224,336	\$ 0
Const. Mtrls.Testing: Raba Kistner	\$ -		\$ 83,156	\$ 15,421	\$ 60,330	\$ 7,405
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ -		\$ 147,490	\$ 43,587	\$ 103,903	\$ -
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees, LCP Tracker:	\$ -		\$ 34,279	\$ 34,279		\$ -
Public Art:	\$ -		\$ 135,000		\$ -	\$ 135,000
F,F&E: Ale USA,	\$ -		\$ 441,077	\$ 35,177	\$ 268,131	\$ 137,769
Savings Returned to the Project - SoftCosts	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,253,506	\$ 556,726	\$ 14,416,606	\$ 280,175

Variance from Bond Revenue: \$ -

Budget Comments:

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve an amendment to decrease Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$378,939, decreasing the amount to \$17,225,436 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (“Project”), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project, Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$378,939, decreasing the amount to \$17,225,436 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (“Project”), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Project Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building by \$378,939 to \$17,225,436.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects and selected Vaughn among a subset of solicitation respondents as qualified for assignment to such projects. On January 21, 2020, the Board approved a Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) of \$18,552,118 for this work. On December 8, 2020, the Board approved a decrease of the GMP in the amount of \$1,350,000 for a revised GMP of \$17,202,118 for this work. In May 2022 an increase to the GMP was approved in the amount of \$17,604,375 for unforeseen delays and additional scope of work. Vaughn Construction is able to provide additional savings in the amount of \$378,939.00 with a revised GMP of \$17,225,436. **The \$378,939 of the savings will transfer to the Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center.**

SAC Project	May 2022 GMP Award	September 2023 GMP (Savings)	Revised September 2023 GMP
Fletcher Administration Building	\$17,604,375	\$378,939	\$17,225,436
TOTALS	\$17,604,375	\$378,939	\$17,225,436

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$17,225,436 of Allocated Total Project Costs of **\$20,761,865**

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 30.3%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #03

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Vaughn Construction (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, O’Connell Robertson (“Architect”) regarding the San Antonio College Fletcher Building Renovation_ Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on May 16, 2020 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$ 18,552,118.00 and a Final Completion date of November 6, 2021 .

This is Change Order No. 03
Date of this Changer Order is July 27, 2023

The original date for Final Completion was November 6, 2021 .

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$ <u> 109,490.00 </u> |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$ <u> 18,442,628.00 </u> |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$ <u> 15,100,329.00 </u> |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$ <u> 1,895,908.00 </u> |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$ <u> 673,156.00 </u> |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$ <u> 433,402.00 </u> |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$ <u> 339,923.00 </u> |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$ <u> 18,552,118.00 </u> |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This deductive change order in the amount of (\$378,939), is a result of the project reaching final completion and conclusion of audit. The remaining GMP savings funds in the project as well as audit savings identified are reflected in the final dollar amounts.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is June 28, 2022 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

1. The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee \$ 109,490.00
2. The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: \$ 17,115,946.00
 - a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work \$ 13,922,181.00
 - b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions \$ 1,805,968.00
 - c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee \$ 614,472.00
 - d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency \$ 433,402.00
 - e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency \$ 339,923.00

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: \$ 17,225,436.00

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Thomas S. Cleary

Its: Interim Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	2
Project Title:	Fletcher Student Success Building Renovation with Ma	Target Completion:	5/28/2022
Project Type:	Renovation	Square Footage:	60,039
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Furniture:	Office Source
Project Description:	This project proposes a renovation of the existing Fletcher Administration Center and the construction of a main entry. The building is centrally located on the San Antonio College campus, directly adjacent to the Moody Learning Center.		

Revenue Source		Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 20,000,000.00	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 17,225,436	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To Other Bond Projects	\$ (10,838,679.00)	Current Estimated Hard Costs:	\$ 105,536	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From PPI & Garage to Fletcher	\$ 270,000.00	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 2,486,166	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From Chance to Fletcher	\$ 367,110.00	Current Estimated FF&E Budget:	\$ 944,727	
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To ECCM	\$ (378,939.00)			
Maintenance Tax Notes:	\$ 11,100,000.00			
INSTL Funds	\$ 242,373.00			
Total Revenue:	\$ 20,761,865	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 20,761,865	

G.O. BOND Funded Expenditure Budget

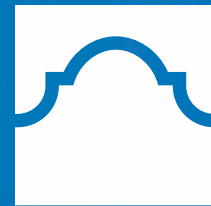
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction (GMP)	\$ 13,333,333	\$ (7,271,242)	\$ 6,062,091	\$ 378,939	\$ 5,683,152	\$ -
Arch. & Eng.: OCR	\$ 1,333,333	\$ 329,436	\$ 1,662,769	\$ 10,239	\$ 1,631,567	\$ 20,963
Const. Mtrls. Testing:	\$ 266,667	\$ 348,442	\$ 615,109	\$ 188,268	\$ 426,841	\$ -
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ 133,333	\$ (53,333)	\$ 80,000	\$ 30,613	\$ 49,387	\$ -
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 133,333	\$ (5,045)	\$ 128,288		\$ 128,288	\$ -
Public Art 1% of Cost of work:	\$ 133,334	\$ (133,334)	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
F, F&E:	\$ 4,666,667	\$ (3,795,432)	\$ 871,235	\$ 868,400	\$ 2,835	\$ -
Savings Returned to the Project - FF&E		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 20,000,000	\$ (10,580,508)	\$ 9,419,492	\$ 1,476,459	\$ 7,922,070	\$ 20,963
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ 378,939.00					

Budget Comments: Deductive Change Order #1 in totaling \$1,350,000.00 was approved in December 2020. The existing GMP is not affected however the soft cost have increased due to unanticipated expenditures. Therefore, we are transferring savings from SAC PPI and Parking Garage/San Pedro projects to this project. To maximize utilization of MTN, SAC's portion (\$11M) will be utilized fully for the Fletcher Bldg. Renovation GMP. Approximately \$9.6M of the \$20M G.O. Bonds budgeted for Fletcher will be reallocated to other CIP projects.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

NON-G.O. BOND Funded Expenditure Budget						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
CONSTRUCTION: (GMP w MTN)	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -
CONSTRUCTION: (GMP C.O.#2) FIN/FISC Svc	\$ 63,345	\$ -	\$ 63,345	\$ 63,345	\$ -	\$ -
CONSTRUCTION: INSTITUTIONAL - 911917 UCF	\$ 179,028	\$ (117,023)	\$ 62,005	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,005
CONSTRUCTION: AT&T - Direct Payment UCF	\$ -	\$ 38,230	\$ 38,230	\$ -	\$ 38,229	\$ 1
CONSTRUCTION: SPECTRUM - Direct Payment UCF	\$ -	\$ 5,301	\$ 5,301	\$ -	\$ 5,301	\$ (0)
FF&E: OFFICE SOURCE -Storage (B2210142) UCF	\$ -	\$ 24,492	\$ 24,492	\$ -	\$ 24,492	\$ -
FF&E: JAMES HENDRICK (B2110384 / D2110384) - U	\$ -	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000	\$ 17,617	\$ 31,383	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 11,342,373	\$ -	\$ 11,342,373	\$ 80,962	\$ 11,199,405	\$ 62,006
Variance from Other Revenues:						
Budget Comments:	To maximize utilization of MTN, SAC's portion (\$11.1M) will be utilized fully for the Fletcher Bldg. & used to partially fund the GMP.					

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

LACY HAMPTON

Interim AVC G.O. Bond



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$550,165, increasing the amount to \$16,749,901 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk, J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Earl Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center Capital Improvement Project, subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$550,165, increasing the amount to \$16,749,901 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk, J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center Capital Improvement Project, subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project, by \$550,165 to \$16,749,901.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On December 8, 2020, the Board approved a GMP of \$14,371,523 (including contingency) for this work. On August 17, 2021, the Board approved Change Order # 1 increasing the GMP to \$15,635,715 to add the Micronauts exhibits. On August 16, 2022, the Board approved Change Order #2 increasing the GMP to \$16,199,736 to add playground equipment, fencing, lighting, and COSA code requirements for additional drainage.

The funding for the proposed GMP increase to \$16,749,901 will be from savings of \$360,364 from SAC Science Building and \$378,939 savings from SAC Fletcher Administration Building projects. The funding will support the owner requested enhancements for additional security at playground, added traffic signage and crosswalk at Scobee loop for safety of students and staff along with other items as defined in the draft Change Order #3.

SAC project	Original GMP December 8, 2020	GMP Amendment August 17, 2021	GMP Amendment August 16, 2022	Proposed GMP September 2023	Proposed Total Project Costs September 2023
Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center	\$14,371,523	\$15,635,715	\$16,199,736	\$16,749,901	\$18,996,706
TOTALS	\$14,371,523	\$15,635,715	\$16,199,736	\$16,749,901	\$18,996,706

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: **\$16,749,901** and Total Project Cost: **\$18,996,706**

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 35%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Change Order 003

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Vaughn Construction (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, O’Connell Robertson (“Architect”) regarding the San Antonio College Early Childhood Center & Micronauts Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on December 18, 2020 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$14,371,523.00 and a Final Completion date of April 26, 2022.

This is Change Order No. 03
Date of this Changer Order is February 22, 2023

The original date for Final Completion was April 26, 2022 and Substantial Completion was March 25, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$166,310.00 |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$14,205,213.00 |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$11,733,444.00 |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$1,802,189.00 |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$519,580.00 |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$0.00 |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$150,000.00 |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$14,371,523.00 |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This Change Order is associated with Access Control Programming by Texas Lock, Additional Pole Lights, Additional Utility Work, Lime, Asphalt, and Base price increase, Bottle Fillers, Wall Panel Modifications, Fire Alarm Device Relocation, Landscape Curb at Scobee Loop, Planting Bed Modifications, LED Base Install Coordination Leak Detectors per PR 022, work associated with RFI's 213, 260, 273, 278, 280, 281, 284, 288, 291, 296, 297, 301, 304, 305, Paver Modifications, Access Control Panel Rewiring, Extension of General Conditions, Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing, Angles for Fence Gap Design, TDLR Inspection Additions, Traffic Additions to Bus Loops, Graphic at Micronauts Server, Sleeve for Projector, Soundbar Modifications at Micronauts, Addition of Crosswalk at Bus Loop, Berm and Playground Install Coordination, Micronauts AV Modifications, and allowance for future PR's to be issued by O'Connell Robertson.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by two hundred sixteen (216) of days and the new date for Final Completion is April 30, 2023, and Substantial Completion is October 26, 2022, as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- | | | |
|----|---|-----------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$166,310.00 |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$16,583,591.00 |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$13,896,716.00 |
| | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$2,079,039.00 |
| | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$599,847.00 |

- d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency \$7,989.00
- e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency \$0.00

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

- 3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: \$16,749,901.00

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____

Printed Name: Dr. Thomas S. Cleary

Its: Interim Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Its: _____

ATTACHMENT "A" - REVISED GMP CONTRACT SUMMARYSAC - *Early Childhood Center and Mirconauts*Construction Change Order Number: **003**Date: **February 23, 2023**Project Number and Name: **2607-04 SAC Early Childhood Center and Mirconauts**Substantial Completion Date: **26-Oct-22**

No. Construction Services	Previous Contract Price		This Revision		Revised Contract Price
1 Preconstruction Services Fee	\$ 166,310	+	\$ -	=	\$ 166,310
2 General Conditions:	\$ 2,001,305	+	\$ 77,734	=	\$ 2,079,039
3 Cost of Work:	\$ 13,440,768	+	\$ 455,948	=	\$ 13,896,716
4 Owner's Contingency:	\$ -	+		=	\$ -
5 Design Contingency:	\$ -	+	\$ -	=	\$ -
6 CM Contingency:	\$ 7,989	+	\$ -	=	\$ 7,989
7 Fee:	\$ 583,364	+	\$ 16,483	=	\$ 599,847
Total of Line Items 1 through 7:	\$ 16,199,736	+	\$ 550,165	=	\$ 16,749,901
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 16,199,736	+	\$ 550,165	=	\$ 16,749,901



1400 Universal City Blvd.
Universal City, TX 78148

Telephone: (210) 314-9722

E-Mail Address:
ruiiz@vaughnconstruction.com

February 22, 2023

Alamo Community College District
San Antonio College
1819 N Main Ave
San Antonio, TX 78212

Attn: Tony Alfaro

RE: San Antonio College – Early Childcare Center and Micronauts
Owner Change Order #03 for Review

Dear Mr. Alfaro,

Please review and accept the following summation of the Owner Change Order #03 for a total of **\$550,165.00**:

1. Access Control Programming by Texas Lock – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,920.00**
2. Additional Pole Lights – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$31,779.00**
3. Additional Utility Work – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$3,755.00**
4. Lime, Asphalt, and Base Price Increase – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$34,947.00**
5. Bottle Fillers – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$4,988.00**
6. Wall Panel Modifications for Transition Ladder – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$1,697.00**
7. Fire Alarm Device Relocation – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,901.00**
8. Landscape Curb at Scobee Loop – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$9,235.00**
9. Planting Bed Modifications – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$18,116.00**
10. Coordination of LED Base – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$3,182.00**
11. Leak Detectors per PR022 – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$6,829.00**
12. RFI 213 – Power to Hoffman – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$5,935.00**
13. RFI 260 – CHW Supply and Return – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$18,453.00**
14. RFI 273 – Reception Counter Revisions – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$7,173.00**
15. RFI 278 – Pedestal for Card Reader and Push Button – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$5,561.00**
16. RFI 280 – Custom Fence Panel Colors – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,681.00**
17. RFI 281 – Overhead Stops – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$7,967.00**
18. RFI 284 – Sidewalk Elevation Discrepancy – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,602.00**
19. RFI 288 – Building Number Clarification – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,745.00**
20. RFI 291 – Marimba and Easel – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$1,620.00**

21. RFI 296 – San Pedro Signage Modifications – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,965.00**
22. RFI 297 – Pedestal for ECC Canopy Sign – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,826.00**
23. RFI 301 – Handrail at Playground Stairs – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$3,301.00**
24. RFI 304 – Exterior Camera Height – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,474.00**
25. RFI 305 – Gate Latch 182.5 – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$1,399.00**
26. Paver Modifications – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$2,626.00**
27. Access Control Panel Rewiring – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$1,886.00**
28. General Conditions – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$77,734.00**
29. Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing – Pricing breakdown attached. **\$80,153.00**
30. Angles for Fence Gap Design - **\$25,000.00**
31. TDLR Inspection Additions - **\$4,000.00**
32. Traffic Additions to Bus Loops - **\$3,500.00**
33. Graphic at Micronauts Server - **\$2,000.00**
34. Sleeve for Projector - **\$1,500.00**
35. Soundbar Modifications at Micronauts - **\$4,000.00**
36. Addition of Crosswalk at Scoobee Loop - **\$5,500.00**
37. Berm and Playground Install Coordination - **\$46,861.00**
38. Micronauts AV Modifications - **\$3,739.00**
39. Allowance for Future Scope Changes - **\$103,615.00**

Please feel free to call if you have any questions, comments, concerns or if you require any additional information.



Rolando Ruiz
Vaughn Construction

OCO 003								
Scope			Cost					Status
1	Electrical	Two Light Poles at ECC Entry Drive - Scope Gap	\$ 31,779.00				Drawing Coordination	Work Completed
2	Electrical	RFI 213 - Power to Hoffman Enclosure	\$ 5,935.00				RFI	Work Completed
3	HVAC	RFI 260 - Chilled Water Line Swap	\$ 18,453.00				RFI	Work Completed
4	Millwork/Glazing	RFI 273 - Pass Through at Reception	\$ 7,173.00				RFI	Work Completed
5	Electrical / HDWR/ Security	RFI 278 - Pedestal for CR and Push Button	\$ 5,561.00				RFI	Work Completed
6	Fence	RFI 280 - Custom Fence Panel Design and Colors	\$ 2,681.00				RFI	Work Completed
7	Door Hardware	RFI 281 - Overhead Stops	\$ 7,967.00				RFI	Work Completed
8	Signage	RFI 288 - Building Number Signage	\$ 2,745.00				RFI	Work Completed
9	Roofing	RFI 297 Pedestal for ECC Entry Sign	\$ 2,826.00				RFI	Work Completed
10	Steel	RFI 301 - Handrails per COSA Inspection	\$ 3,301.00				RFI	Work Completed
11	Plumbing	Bottle Fillers (Requested by SAC)	\$ 4,988.00				Owner Request	Work Completed
12	Paving	Asphalt ,Lime and Base Price Increase (Escalation)	\$ 34,947.00				Field Coordination	Work Completed
13	Concrete	Landscape Curb at Scobee Loop - Scope Gap	\$ 9,235.00				Drawing Coordination	Work Completed
14	Roofing	Transition Ladder	\$ 1,697.00				Scope Gap	Work Completed
15	Utility	Additional Utility Work	\$ 3,755.00				Scope Gap	Work Completed
16	GC	GC Extension	\$ 77,734.00				-	Work Completed
17	GW	General Works Extension (layout, temp fence, SWPPP)	\$ 80,153.00				-	Work Completed
18	GW	Planting Beds	\$ 18,116.00				Drawing Coordination	Work Completed
19	GW	RFI 284 - Sidewalk Mods (ADA)	\$ 2,602.00				RFI	Work Completed
20	Controls	PR-22 - Leak Detectors (Owner Request)	\$ 6,829.00				Owner Request	Work Completed
21	Security	RFI 304 - Camera Poles for Height Discrepancy	\$ 2,474.00				RFI	<u>Not released</u>
22	GW	RFI 291 Installation of Marimba and Easel in Playground (Owner Request)	\$ 1,620.00				Owner Request	Work Completed
23	Security	Access Control Programming (Texas Lock)	\$ 2,920.00				Owner Request	Work Completed
24	Signage	RFI 296 - San Pedro Micronaut Modifications (ROM)	\$ 2,965.00				RFI	Work Completed
25	Electrical	Fire Alarm Device Relocation Micronauts	\$ 2,901.00				COSA Inspection Comments	Work Completed
26	Drywall/Paint	Coord. of LED Base installation (drywall & MOZ panels)	\$ 3,182.00				Field Coordination	Work Completed
27	Custom Fence	RFI 305 - Gate Latch at 182.5	\$ 1,399.00				RFI	<u>Work Completed</u>
28	Landscape	Paver Modifications	\$ 2,626.00				Owner Request	<u>Work Completed</u>
29	Security	Access Control Panel Rewiring	\$ 1,886.00				Owner Request	<u>Work Completed</u>
30	Custom Fence	Modification of anchor bolts, sealant at screws and angles at gaps	\$ 25,000.00				Owner Request	<u>Not released</u>
31	Concrete	TDLR - Add curbs to ramp	\$ 4,000.00				TDLR Walk/Requirement	Pending Pricing
32	Striping	Traffic Additions per Dr. Lovato Walk	\$ 3,500.00				Owner Request	Pending Pricing
33	Exhibits Concepts	Graphic at Micronauts Server per Dr. Lovato Walk/Rick Varner	\$ 2,000.00				Owner Request	Released
34	Telecom	Orange Conduit Sleeve for Projector at Micronauts -per Dr. Lovato Walk	\$ 1,500.00				Owner Request	Pending PR
35	A/V	Soundbar Modifications at Micronauts projector screen - per Dr. Lovato Walk	\$ 4,000.00				Owner Request	Pending PR
36	Asphalt	Addition of Crosswalk at Scoobee Loop	\$ 5,500.00				Owner Request	Pending PR
37	Playground	Berm and Playground Install Coordination	\$ 46,861.00				PR	Pending OCR Direction

	38	Micronauts	Micronauts Speaker Modifications	\$ 3,739.00			Owner Request	Pending PR
			Allowances for Future Scope Changes	\$ 103,615.00				
			Total for OCO	\$ 550,165.00				

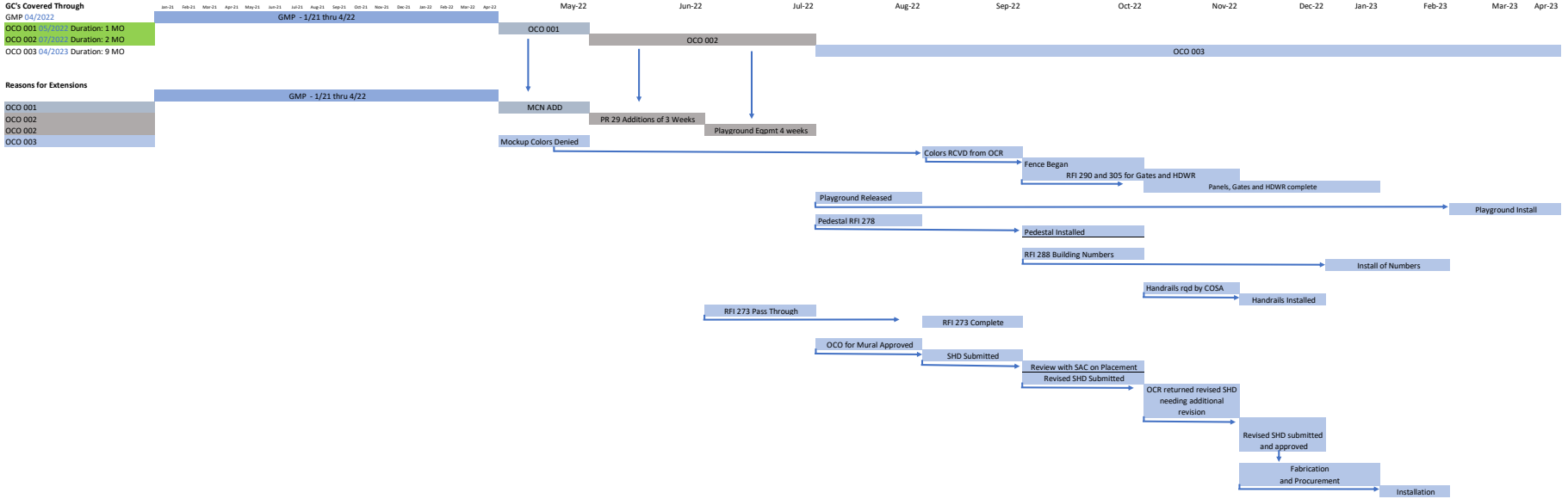
General Conditions

Alamo College District - San Antonio College
 Early Childhood Center
 San Antonio, Texas
 Vaughn Project No. 2607-04

**Extension from previous Substantial Completion of August 2022 to OCO 003 April 2023 Completion
 Includes staffing costs for future additional scope included in OCO 003**

DIVISION - 0					
GENERAL CONDITIONS					
	Quantity	UM	Unit		Total
Project Engineer - Rudy Gongora (100%) (Additional Scope)	4	WKS	\$ 1,781	\$	7,125
Assistant Superintendent - Jordan Esparza (100%) (Additional Scope)	4	WKS	\$ 1,928	\$	7,711
Project Safety Coordinator (PSC) - David Robertson (20%) (Additional Scope)	4	WKS	\$ 631	\$	2,523
Bonds and Insurance					
Payment and Performance Bonds	1	LS	\$ 4,140	\$	4,140
Builders Risk Insurance	1	LS	\$ 216	\$	216
GL, Umbrella, Auto, PPL Insurance	1	LS	\$ 468	\$	468
CCIP	1	LS	\$ 5,040	\$	5,040
Temporary Project Utilities					
Dumpsters	6	LS	\$ 1,889	\$	11,334
Temporary Toilets (August 2022 - January 2023)	6	MO	\$ 1,200	\$	7,200
Sanitary Holding Tank & Service (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	LS	\$ 545	\$	2,180
Project Clean Up (August 2022 - January 2023)	6	MO	\$ 325	\$	1,950
IT Costs (Copier/Scanner/Primavera/Internet Service/Firewall) (August '22 - November '22)	4	MO	\$ 1,950	\$	7,800
Field Offices and Office Supplies					
Job Photos/Videos/Multivista (August 2022 - September 2022)	1.5	MO	\$ 495	\$	743
Postage/Special Shipping (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	\$ 185	\$	555
Storage Trailers (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	MO	\$ 135	\$	540
Monthly Office Trailer Rental Costs (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	MO	\$ 1,875	\$	7,500
First Aid Supplies (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	\$ 200	\$	600
Reproduction Services (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	\$ 185	\$	555
Monthly Office Supplies (August 2022 - October 2022)	3	MO	\$ 611	\$	1,834
Safety Material and Equipment (August 2022 - November 2022)	4	MO	\$ 200	\$	800
Drinking Water and Accessories (August 2022 - November 2022)	16	WK	\$ 60	\$	960
Office Clean-up and Janitorial Services (August 2022 - November 2022)	16	WK	\$ 373	\$	5,960
SUBTOTAL				\$	77,734
TOTAL				\$	77,734

For items noted as 'LS, MO, WK, EA' above, actual costs will be recognized at the close of project with savings returned to Owner.



Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing

February 13, 2023

Tony Alfaro
Alamo Colleges District
1819 N Main Ave
San Antonio, TX 78212

Re: SAC Childcare Education Center

Job No: 260704

Subj: Change Proposal No. 260704-0149

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of \$80,153 (eighty thousand one hundred fifty-three) dollars to provide Extension of Layout, SWPPP, and Temporary Fencing for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Rolando Ruiz



Attachments: Form B

CC: Jason Reed
File

FORM B

PROJECT: SAC Childcare Education Center

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 260704-0149

QUOTATION :

<u>Item</u>	<u>Labor</u>	<u>Materials</u>	<u>Subs</u>	<u>Total</u>
VGW - Layout, SWPPP, Fence Extension	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$77,357.00	\$77,357.00
Fee	\$0.00	\$2,796.00	\$0.00	\$2,796.00

Totals	\$0.00	\$2,796.00	\$77,357.00	\$80,153.00
Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor				\$0.00
Overhead				\$0.00
Fee on Subs				\$0.00
Fee on JTV				\$0.00
Bond				\$0.00
Remodel Tax				\$0.00

TOTAL **\$80,153.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 2/22/2023

Accepted

By: _____

Date: _____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By:  _____
Rolando Ruiz

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

JT Vaughn Construction LLC
General Works

Project No. & Name: 2607- 04 SAC - Early Childhood Center

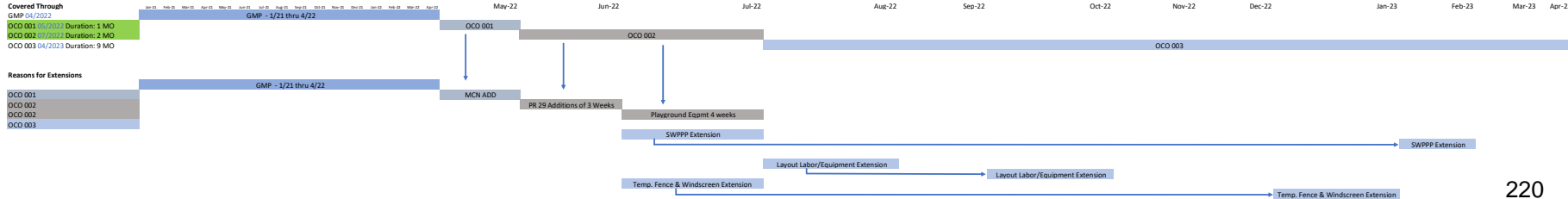
Contractor Name: J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC - General Works

PROPOSAL No. _____

Description of Change: Extension of Layout, SWPPP, Temp Fence

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Labor	OT Quantity	OT Unit	OT Unit Cost	OT Labor	Burden 28.00%	Material & Equipment	2nd Tier Subcontract
LABOR											
Field Engineer (August 2022 - October 2022)	3.0	MO	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 22,500.00		HRS		\$ -	\$ 6,300.00		
Rodman (August 2022 - October 2022)	480.0	HRS	\$ 19.50	\$ 9,360.00		HRS		\$ -	\$ 2,620.80		
				\$ -				\$ -	\$ -		
MATERIALS											
Robotic Total Station (August 2022 - October 2022)	3.0	MO	\$ 2,200.00							\$ 6,600.00	
AutoDesk Civil 3D (August 2022 - October 2022)	3.0	MO	\$ 275.00							\$ 825.00	
SWPPP Inspections (July 2022 - February 2023)	35.0	WEEK	\$ 125.00							\$ 4,375.00	
Temp Fence & Windscreen (July 2022 - January 2023)	7.0	MO	\$ 2,768.43							\$ 19,379.00	
SUBTOTAL				\$ 31,860				\$ -	\$ 8,921	\$ 31,179	\$ -

General Contractor Self Performed Work Fee -7.5%	\$ 71,960
	\$ 5,397
SUBTOTAL	\$ 77,357
TOTAL FOR THIS CHANGE PROPOSAL	\$ 77,357



Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	1
Project Title:	Early Childcare Center & Micronauts	Target Completion:	2/27/2022
Project Type:	New Building and Demolition	Target Square Footage:	21,000
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Furniture:	TBD
Project Description:	Originally this project was part of the SAC Garage 3 project. In December 2018 the Board placed this project on hold and proceeded with the Garage only. In May 2020 the Board approved the re-balancing of funds for the SAC Campus and approved this Early Childcare Center and Micronauts (ECCMN) project as a stand alone project. The re-design of this project was completed in August 2020. The re-design reduced the original scope to approximately 21,000GSF. This facility, when completed will replace the existing Childcare facility that no longer meets accreditation requirements.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Original Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 4,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 16,749,901
Previous G.O. Bond Transfers	\$ 11,443,417	Current FF&E Budget:	\$ 776,763
G.O.Bond Transfers From PPI & Grg.	\$ 424,110	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 1,470,042
G.O.Bond Transfers From Sci. & Fletch	\$ 739,303		
Board Approved SAC Internal Loan	\$ 1,020,775		
Preventive Maint.	\$ 369,101		
Santikos Grant	\$ 500,000		
Inst. Funds - Grant match	\$ 500,000		
Total Revenue:	\$ 18,996,706	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 18,996,706

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction GMP - BONDS	\$ 2,666,667	\$ 12,751,025	\$ 15,417,692	\$ 571,097	\$ 14,296,430	\$ 550,165
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 266,667	\$ 631,251	\$ 897,918	\$ 302,610	\$ 595,308	\$ -
LCP Tracker		\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -
CPS Energy		\$ 8,701	\$ 8,701	\$ -	\$ 8,701	\$ -
Const. Mtrls.Testing: Bexar Env.	\$ 53,333	\$ (51,123)	\$ 2,210	\$ -	\$ 2,210	\$ (0)
Spclzd. Eng. Svc: Command Cx	\$ 26,667	\$ (16,867)	\$ 9,800	\$ -	\$ 9,800	\$ -
Bldg. Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 26,667	\$ 51,204	\$ 77,871	\$ -	\$ 70,650	\$ 7,221
Public Art:	\$ 26,667	\$ (26,667)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
F,F&E:	\$ 933,333	\$ (744,195)	\$ 189,138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 189,138
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 4,000,001	\$ 12,606,829	\$ 16,606,830	\$ 873,707	\$ 14,986,599	\$ 746,524
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					221

Budget Comments: The removal of the McAllister scope and using MTN for additional funding at Fletcher allows for the re-



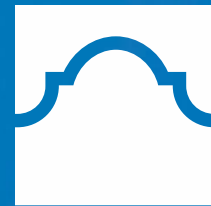
allocation of Bond funding for this project.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

Non-Bond Funded Expenditure Budget						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Santikos Grant	\$ 500,000	\$ (500,000)	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
FF&E - After Grant Milestones		\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		\$ -	\$ 125,000
FF&E - Before Grant Milestones		\$ 41,125	\$ 41,125		\$ -	\$ 41,125
Construction GMP -GRANT		\$ 139,911	\$ 139,911			\$ 139,911
Dice Communications		\$ 37,606	\$ 37,606	\$ 37,606		\$ -
PUBLIC ART 1% CONST.		\$ 156,358	\$ 156,358		\$ -	\$ 156,358
Santikos Match - SAC INSTL	\$ 500,000	\$ (486,179)	\$ 13,821	\$ 6,576	\$ -	\$ 7,245
Worthington FF&E - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 213,715	\$ 213,715	\$ 114,562	\$ 99,153	\$ -
Construction GMP - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 171,523	\$ 171,523	\$ 171,523	\$ -	\$ -
Spclzd. Srv. Raba - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 100,941	\$ 100,941	\$ 55,233	\$ 45,708	\$ -
SAC Internal Loan	\$ 1,020,775	\$ (1,020,775)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction GMP - LOAN	\$ -	\$ 1,020,775	\$ 1,020,775	\$ 1,020,775	\$ -	\$ -
PREV. MAINT. (2018 OCR)	\$ 369,101	\$ -	\$ 369,101	\$ -	\$ 396,960	\$ (27,859)
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 2,389,876	\$ -	\$ 2,389,876	\$ 1,406,275	\$ 541,821	\$ 441,780
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: The board approved a 5-year loan in the amount of \$1,020,775 in May 2021 for the Design, Fabrication and Installation of 12 Micronauts Exhibits. Therefore, Change order number 1 will add \$1,264,192 to the GMP budget. There is a Santikos Gift of \$500K associated with this project for the Micronauts program. Additionally, SAC has a matching grant of \$500K.

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Bowden Building to the Bowden Legacy Building at St. Philip's College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

DR. ADENA LOSTON
President, St. Philip's College



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the naming of the Bowden Building at St. Philip's College to the “**Bowden Legacy Building**” (BLB) in honor of Saint Artemisia Bowden

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Bowden Building to the Bowden Legacy Building at St. Philip's College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Bowden Building at St. Philip’s College to the “Bowden Legacy Building” (BLB) in honor of Saint Artemisia Bowden.”

PURPOSE

To continue honoring the contributions and legacy of a St. Philip’s College prolific figure, Saint Artemisia Bowden, the Bowden Building named in her honor in 1954, will be renamed the Bowden Legacy to differentiate from the St. Artemisia Bowden Center for Excellence. This building is currently under renovations scheduled to be completed in Fall 2023.

BACKGROUND

The President and members of the St. Philip’s College family request to honor Saint Artemisia Bowden for 52 years of service to St. Philip’s College. By 1928, under Bowden’s leadership, St. Philip’s achieved junior college status, and by 1951 St. Philip’s College also achieved full accreditation.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:

This facility is funded through the Department of Education, HEERF (Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds), CRRSAA (Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act), ARP (American Rescue Plan) and CARES (Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security).

Strategic Plan Goals:

Performance Excellence

Employee Services:

None

ATTACHMENTS:

Memorandum Recommending Naming of Property and Saint Artemisia Bowden Biographical Information

Adena Williams Loston 8/28/2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston Date
President St. Philip’s College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor Alamo Colleges



C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*
2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*
3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210- 486 -2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203

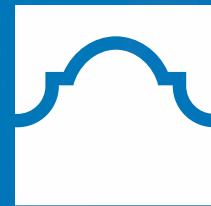
Bowden Building

In 2017, The General Obligation Bond granted approval for the Saint Bowden Building. With the creation of the new Saint Bowden Building, the original Bowden Building was scheduled to be demolished.

On November 25, 2020, St. Philip's College was notified by the City of San Antonio, Office of Historic Preservation that the original Bowden Building met landmark criteria after the historical assessment had been completed.

St. Philip's College invested HEERF funds to renovate and restore the original Bowden Building. This Minute order is to designate the original building as the Bowden Legacy Building, to distinguish between the two buildings.

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Campus Center Building to the Cybersecurity Innovations Center at St. Philip's College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

DR. ADENA LOSTON
President, St. Philip's College



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the naming of the Campus Center building to the “**Cybersecurity Innovations Center**” (CIC) at St. Philip's College

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Campus Center building to the Cybersecurity Innovations Center at St. Philip's College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Campus Center building to the “Cybersecurity Innovations Center” (CIC) at St. Philip's College.

PURPOSE

To continue with the pursuit of educating in cybersecurity and offering the best-in-class programs, the renaming of the Campus Center building is in support of the freshman and sophomore-level students pursuing a bachelor's degree in Applied Technology in Cybersecurity.

The building houses the data center, multi-purpose room, visualization room, collaboration center, interactive display technology classroom and our Heritage Room. In addition, the building can be used as a central hub for government, university, and industry partners in the cybersecurity field.

BACKGROUND

St. Philip’s College Cybersecurity Center is one of the first 44 institutions designated as the National Security Agency (NSA) and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cyber Defense. St. Philip’s currently offers The Associate of Applied Science in Information Technology Cybersecurity Specialist degree.

IMPLICATIONS

- Financial:** None
- Strategic Plan Goals:** Performance Excellence
- Employee Services:** None

ATTACHMENTS: Memorandum Recommending Naming of Property

Adena Williams Loston 8/28/2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston Date
President St. Philip’s College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor Alamo Colleges



C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first, contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*
2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*
3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210- 486 -2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu _____

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203

Signature

Date submitted

Campus Center Building Background

Campus Center

- Opened 1953
- Renovated in 1978 and 1987
- Known as the Student Union Building until 1987; known as Campus Center following the 1987 renovations

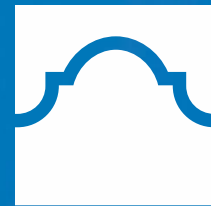
Previous room descriptions

A. Classroom and administration. The first floor of the building houses laboratories and lecture rooms for biology, chemistry, and physics; a laboratory for practiced nursing; home economics laboratories and lecture rooms, and air-conditioned administrative offices. On the second floor is the library, typing and business machinery, laboratories, and classrooms.

B. Auditorium building. With a seating capacity of 350, the auditorium has space for speech classrooms and music studios

The Student Union Building. This building is the center of most of the extra-curricula and non-class activities of the students. The student union unit has a spacious lounge with comfortable chairs, a game room, student offices, and o. variety of recreational features.

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Continuing Education Building to the Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment at St. Philip's College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

DR. ADENA LOSTON
President, St. Philip's College



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the naming of the Continuing Education building to the “**Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment**” (CASE) at St. Philip's College

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Continuing Education building to the Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment at St. Philip's College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Continuing Education building to the “Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment” (CASE) at St. Philip's College.

PURPOSE

To provide wrap-around services and support for our students, advocacy and student empowerment opportunities, such as food pantry, personal/mental health counseling, clothing, and financial literacy, are vital for student success.

The location of the St. Philip’s College Early College High School has moved from the Continuing Education Building to the newly renovated Bowden Legacy Building. Past and current building renovations across St. Philip’s College (SPC) campus provides an opportunity to expand the Educational Support Services (ESS) footprint.

BACKGROUND

Since the re-establishment of the SPC partnership with the San Antonio Food Bank (SAFB) in 2018, growth and expansion are required to better serve the St. Philip’s College student population and their families. From 2019 to 2022, we have seen our students facing housing insecurities, food insecurities, as well as receiving financial assistance in case of an emergency.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Plan Goals:	Performance Excellence
Employee Services:	None

ATTACHMENTS: Memorandum Recommending Naming of Property

Adena Williams Loston 8/28/2023

Dr. Adena Williams Loston
President St. Philip’s College

Date

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor Alamo Colleges

Date



C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first, contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*
2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*
3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210- 486 -2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu _____

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203

Signature

Date submitted

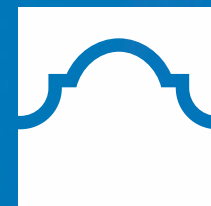
Continuing Education Building (CEB) Background

Completed in 1992. The building houses classrooms, laboratories, and offices. Prior to the opening of the building in 1992, the Continuing Education Department was run out of the Norris Technical Building (Room 1A) and Building 3004 at Southwest Campus.

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Award the contracts to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC providing for the purchase of Window Washing Services in the estimated annual amount of \$350,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operation and Construction Management

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards the contracts to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC providing for the purchase of Window Washing Services in the estimated annual amount of \$350,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operation and Construction Management.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Window Washing Services. The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices. The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses (which include the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations). The contractor(s) will provide the labor and tools required for completing window-washing services.

BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty-day period. Additionally, the Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to one hundred nine (109) potential Offerors. The four (4) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management Department considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by is recommended for award on a best value basis.

An evaluation process to formally award multiple contracts to various Offerors was conducted to reduce the delays in repetitive bidding, expand the range of services, and to ensure services are available when needed. The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period, the amount paid will depend on the amount of services purchased. Each contract will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 and has three, one-year options to renew upon mutual consent of the Contractor and Alamo Colleges District. The contract awarded to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., and Champion Diversified Services will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goals.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$350,000 estimated annually; Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided as requirements are identified.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and
Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION
Purchase of Window Washing Services 2023-0036

Champion Diversified Services

Royal Kim

Skywaters

Glass Geeks

Northeast Lakeview College (NLC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Llano Wellness Center	0100	47,433	\$ 1,700.00	47,433	\$ 1,229.06	47,433	\$ 2,561.00	47,433	\$ 1,375.00
Facilities - Physical Plant	0200A	10,763	\$ 225.00	10,763	\$ 250.00	10,763	\$ 581.00	10,763	\$ 225.00
Bosque Science Building	200	26,436	\$ 1,500.00	26,436	\$ 1,216.12	26,436	\$ 1,411.00	26,436	\$ 783.00
Brazos Student Union	0300	64,191	\$ 1,800.00	64,191	\$ 1,618.05	64,191	\$ 3,466.00	64,191	\$ 2,082.00
Blanco Hall Fine Arts	0400	25,285	\$ 1,700.00	25,285	\$ 875.15	25,285	\$ 1,365.00	25,285	\$ 1,850.00
Lampasas Performing Arts Center	0500	22,320	\$ 1,400.00	22,320	\$ 1,010.35	22,320	\$ 1,205.00	25,133	\$ 1,598.00
Comal Learning Resource Center	0600	86,260	\$ 3,000.00	86,260	\$ 2,034.60	86,260	\$ 4,658.00	86,260	\$ 2,987.00
Salado Hall - Academic	0700	64,241	\$ 2,800.00	64,241	\$ 2,018.30	64,241	\$ 3,469.00	64,241	\$ 3,190.00
Medina CTE Center	0800	22,300	\$ 1,400.00	22,300	\$ 517.50	22,300	\$ 1,204.00	22,300	\$ 898.00
Paluxy Hall	900	86,390	\$ 6,400.00	86,390	\$ 3,351.60	86,390	\$ 4,665.00	86,390	\$ 2,979.00

Central Texas Technology Center (CTTC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Building B	218B	27,454	\$ 1,200.00	27,454	\$ 640.00	27,454	NO BID	27,454	\$ 501.00

Northwest Vista College (NVC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Texas Persimmon Physical Plant	0001	11,066	\$ 275.00	11,066	\$ 237.18	11,066	\$ 775.00	11,066	\$ 200.00
Mountain Laurel Hall	0002	74,048	\$ -	74,048	\$ 3,680.00	74,048	\$ 5,183.00	74,048	\$ 5,006.00
Manzanillo Hall	0003	30,935	\$ 2,300.00	30,935	\$ 3,014.15	30,935	\$ 2,165.00	30,935	\$ 2,562.00
Huisache Hall (GYM)	0004	71,996	\$ 2,800.00	71,996	\$ 4,945.00	71,996	\$ 5,039.00	71,996	\$ 2,714.00
Juniper Hall - Academic Building	0005	76,184	\$ 3,500.00	76,184	\$ 2,070.00	76,184	\$ 5,332.00	76,184	\$ 5,250.00
Redbud Learning Center	0006	52,344	\$ 2,000.00	52,344	\$ 2,276.25	52,344	\$ 3,664.00	52,344	\$ 2,320.00
Live Oak Hall	0007	85,848	\$ 3,200.00	85,848	\$ 2,950.00	85,848	\$ 6,009.00	85,848	\$ 3,414.00
Palmetto Fine Arts	0008	60,464	\$ 1,600.00	60,464	\$ 2,135.55	60,464	\$ 4,232.00	60,464	\$ 2,824.00
Mexican Persimmon Physical Plant	9	17,058	\$ 250.00	17,508	\$ 205.00	17,508	\$ 1,194.00	17,508	\$ 100.00
Cypress Campus Center	0010	56,814	\$ 2,200.00	56,814	\$ 1,336.30	56,814	\$ 3,976.00	56,814	\$ 21,400.00
Pecan Hall	0011	29,439	\$ 1,600.00	29,439	\$ 1,847.00	29,439	\$ 2,060.00	29,439	\$ 1,600.00
Desert Willow/Welcome Center	14	53,157	\$ 5,000.00	53,157	\$ 7,150.00	53,157	\$ 3,720.00	53,057	\$ 3,292.00
STEM Center of Excellence	15	53,044	\$ 7,000.00	53,044	\$ 7,065.00	53,044	\$ 3,713.00	53,044	\$ 6,264.00

**Westside Education
Technology Center (WETC)**

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Building	A & B	46,907	\$ 950.00	46,907	\$ 2,150.00	46,907	\$ 2,777.00	46,907	\$ 1,346.00

Palo Alto College (PAC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
San Marcos Hall	0001	12,609	\$ 400.00	12,609	\$ 350.00	12,609	\$ 1,386.00	12,609	\$ 340.00
Guadalupe Hall	0002	12,863	\$ 400.00	12,863	\$ 325.00	12,863	\$ 1,414.00	12,863	\$ 380.00
Counseling Services	0003	3,087	\$ 250.00	3,087	\$ 125.00	3,087	\$ 350.00	3,087	\$ 680.00
Palomino Center	0003	17,925	\$ 700.00	17,925	\$ 780.00	17,925	\$ 1,971.00	17,925	\$ 125.00
Facilities / UPS Store	0004	9,915	\$ 800.00	9,915	\$ 350.00	9,915	\$ 1,090.00	9,915	\$ 200.00
Frio Hall	0005	14,357	\$ 400.00	14,357	\$ 276.00	14,357	\$ 1,579.00	14,357	\$ 440.00
Nueces Hall	0006	14,375	\$ 350.00	14,375	\$ 325.00	14,375	\$ 1,581.00	14,375	\$ 364.00
Gutierrez Learning Labs	0007	7,562	\$ 350.00	7,562	\$ 185.00	7,562	\$ 680.00	7,562	\$ 150.00
Medina Hall	0008	6,228	\$ 400.00	6,228	\$ 175.00	6,228	\$ 560.00	6,228	\$ 150.00
San Jacinto Hall	15	36,117	\$ 800.00	36,117	\$ 1,020.00	36,117	\$ 3,250.00	36,117	\$ 938.00
Concho Hall & Gallery	8	10,800	\$ 750.00	10,800	\$ 350.00	10,800	\$ 972.00	10,800	\$ 300.00
Pedernales Hall	9	17,112	\$ 700.00	9,915	\$ 325.00	9,915	\$ 1,540.00	9,915	\$ 300.00
Executive Offices	7	12,242	\$ 700.00	10,800	\$ 450.00	10,800	\$ 1,101.00	10,800	\$ 400.00
Brazos Hall	22	54,064	\$ 1,900.00	54,064	\$ 2,715.75	54,064	\$ 4,865.00	54,064	\$ 2,105.00
Sabine Hall	18	29,583	\$ 800.00	29,583	\$ 1,440.00	29,583	\$ 2,662.00	29,583	\$ 719.00
Performing Arts/Convocation Center	20	46,549	\$ 1,200.00	46,549	\$ 1,441.00	46,549	\$ 4,189.00	46,549	\$ 774.00
Ray Ellison Family Center (Child Care)	6	6,700	\$ 700.00	6,700	\$ 100.00	6,700	\$ 603.00	6,700	\$ 200.00
College Student Center	0018	22,243	\$ 650.00	22,243	\$ 1,020.00	22,243	\$ 2,001.00	22,243	\$ 500.00
Ozuna	12	75,830	\$ 2,500.00	75,830	\$ 2,420.75	75,830	\$ 6,824.00	75,830	\$ 1,683.00
Soccer Field Concession Stand/Restroom Building	38	1,209	\$ 75.00	1,209	\$ 75.00	1,209	\$ 110.00	1,209	\$ 10.00
Veterinary Technology	19	15,920	\$ 600.00	15,920	\$ 720.00	15,920	\$ 1,432.00	15,920	\$ 486.00
Rio Grande Multi-Purpose	41	53,044	\$ 5,800.00	53,044	\$ 2,525.00	53,044	\$ 680.00	53,044	\$ 2,071.00

**Southside ED and Training
Center (SETC)**

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
SETC	0001	48,915	\$ 1,200.00	48,915	NO BID	48,915	\$ 2,500.00	48,915	\$ 715.00

First Responders Academy (FRA)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
New Buildings	1	32,000	\$ 2,000.00	32,000	\$ 725.00	32,000	\$ 2,500.00	32,000	\$ 1,188.00

San Antonio College (SAC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Candler Physical Education Center	0001	70,873	\$ 2,000.00	70,873	\$ 900.00	70,873	\$ 4,252.00	70,873	\$ 930.00
Gonzales Hall	0002	31,588	\$ 3,500.00	31,588	\$ 2,156.25	31,588	\$ 1,895.00	31,588	\$ 4,824.00
McCreless Hall	0003	48,498	\$ 3,000.00	48,498	\$ 1,849.20	48,498	\$ 2,909.00	48,498	\$ 2,440.00
McAllister Fine Arts Center	0004	60,902	\$ 2,800.00	60,902	\$ 2,791.60	60,902	\$ 3,654.00	60,902	\$ 2,169.00
Bennett West (Old Radio Television Film)	0005	3,248	\$ 450.00	3,248	\$ 269.00	3,248	\$ 200.00	3,248	\$ 590.00
College Information Technologies (Ashby House)	11	3,468	\$ 400.00	3,468	\$ 193.20	3,468	\$ 220.00	3,468	\$ 500.00
Longwith Radio Television & Film Facilities Building	13	30,240	\$ 900.00	30,240	\$ 1,116.00	30,240	\$ 1,814.00	30,240	\$ 908.00
	14	13,304	\$ 400.00	13,304	\$ 126.25	13,304	\$ 800.00	13,304	\$ 200.00
Visual Arts & Technology Center	15	31,506	\$ 1,500.00	31,506	\$ 561.60	31,506	\$ 1,890.00	31,506	\$ 615.00
Loftin Student Center	20	50,748	\$ 1,700.00	50,765	\$ 2,150.40	50,765	\$ 3,045.00	50,765	\$ 1,664.00
Fletcher Administration Center	21	63,470	\$ 2,300.00	63,470	\$ 1,327.20	63,470	\$ 3,808.00	63,470	\$ 4,235.00
Moody Learning Center	24	188,413	\$ 6,000.00	188,413	\$ 3,225.00	188,413	\$ 11,304.00	188,413	\$ 12,520.00
Chemistry/Geology Building	25	50,748	\$ 1,800.00	50,748	\$ 1,345.20	50,748	\$ 3,044.00	50,748	\$ 1,290.00
Scobee Planetarium (Challenger Learning Center)	26	20,761	\$ 3,000.00	20,761	\$ 873.60	20,761	\$ 1,245.00	20,761	\$ 1,880.00
Student Success	27	21,693	\$ 800.00	21,693	\$ 661.20	21,693	\$ 1,301.00	21,693	\$ 500.00
Nail Technical Center	28	82,791	\$ 2,100.00	82,791	\$ 1,173.60	82,791	\$ 4,967.00	82,791	\$ 1,164.00
Chance Academic Center	29	120,000	\$ 5,000.00	120,000	\$ 1,950.00	120,000	\$ 7,200.00	120,000	\$ 5,438.00
Empowerment, Seguir Adelante Cty & Women's Center	32	7,075	\$ 500.00	7,075	\$ 272.20	7,075	\$ 450.00	7,075	\$ 300.00
Nursing & Allied Health Complex	33	123,707	\$ 3,000.00	123,707	\$ 2,541.60	123,707	\$ 7,422.00	123,707	\$ 3,750.00
Academic Instruction Center (Oppenheimer)	0034	77,358	\$ 4,800.00	77,358	\$ 2,439.60	77,358	\$ 4,641.00	77,358	\$ 6,528.00
Eco Centro	46	3,358	\$ 100.00	3,358	\$ 111.60	3,358	\$ 275.00	8,400	\$ 200.00
Science	55	19,605	\$ 800.00	19,605	\$ 620.60	19,605	\$ 1,372.00	4,974	\$ 1,152.00
Childcare/Santikos Multipurpose	52	21,000	\$ 1,000.00	21,000	\$ 633.60	21,000	\$ 1,470.00	21,000	\$ 350.00
Veteran Center	22	20,000	\$ 1,600.00	20,000	\$ 620.60	20,000	\$ 1,400.00	20,000	\$ 2,610.00

St. Phillips College (SPC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
--	-------	------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--

Watson Fine Arts Center	0001	50,360	\$ 2,000.00	50,360	\$ 2,466.00	50,360	\$ 2,518.00	50,360	\$ 1,692.00
Applied Science Building	0002	87,400	\$ 2,000.00	87,400	\$ 2,214.00	87,400	\$ 4,370.00	87,400	\$ 3,248.00
Continuing Education	0003	10,000	\$ 500.00	10,000	\$ 824.40	10,000	\$ 500.00	3,000	\$ 678.00
Applied Health, One Stop and CLR	8	217,265	\$ 6,200.00	217,265	\$ 7,834.40	217,265	\$ 10,863.00	217,265	\$ 5,729.00
Science Building (William C. Davis)	9	83,829	\$ 1,500.00	83,829	\$ 1,574.40	83,829	\$ 4,191.00	83,829	\$ 150.00
Sutton Learning Center	10	119,740	\$ 4,800.00	119,740	\$ 2,713.20	119,740	\$ 5,987.00	119,740	\$ 4,555.00
Norris Technical Building	11	71,000	\$ 2,000.00	71,000	\$ 2,317.20	71,000	\$ 3,550.00	71,000	\$ 3,200.00
Campus Center	12	20,064	\$ 600.00	20,064	\$ 1,034.40	20,064	\$ 1,003.00	20,064	\$ 698.00
Turbon Student Center	13	20,000	\$ 1,500.00	20,000	\$ 1,792.50	20,000	\$ 1,000.00	20,000	\$ 1,323.00
Bowden Building (New)	26	87,400	\$ 2,100.00	87,400	\$ 2,750.00	87,400	\$ 4,370.00	87,400	\$ 700.00
Bowden Building (Old)	14	20,830	\$ 1,800.00	20,830	\$ 2,250.00	20,830	\$ 1,041.00	85,829	\$ 2,583.00
Campus Security Building	16	1,857	\$ 150.00	1,857	\$ 37.20	1,857	\$ 250.00	1,857	\$ 100.00
Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC)	17	12,831	\$ 500.00	12,831	\$ 187.20	12,831	\$ 645.00	12,831	\$ 620.00
Child Development Center	18	6,700	\$ 450.00	6,700	\$ 111.60	6,700	\$ 335.00	6,700	\$ 400.00
Veterans Outreach (off campus @ 202 Connelly St.)	20	12,000	\$ 700.00	12,000	\$ 187.20	12,000	\$ 600.00	12,000	\$ 626.00
Health and Wellness (Natatorium)	23	20,000	\$ 1,200.00	20,000	\$ 337.20	20,000	\$ 1,000.00	20,000	\$ 558.00
Travel, Hospitality & Culinary (THCA)	24	62,128	\$ 3,000.00	62,128	\$ 840.00	62,128	\$ 3,106.00	62,128	\$ 815.00

SOUTHWEST CAMPUS (SWC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Industrial Technology Center	0001	294,113	\$ 4,800.00	294,113	\$ 5,510.80	294,113	\$ 11,764.00	294,113	\$ 5,360.00
Aircraft Technology Center	0002	34,240	\$ 1,600.00	34,240	\$ 787.00	34,240	\$ 1,369.00	34,240	\$ 1,520.00
Multi-Disciplinary Instructional Center	0003	50,360	\$ 1,700.00	50,360	\$ 787.00	50,360	\$ 2,014.00	50,360	\$ 960.00
Redundant Dispatch Center / Police	10	3,000	\$ 300.00	3,000	\$ 225.00	3,000	\$ 250.00	3,000	\$ 300.00
Diesel Technology Center	0006	13,223	\$ 300.00	13,223	\$ 2,200.00	13,223	\$ 528.00	13,223	\$ 300.00
Diesel Technology Labs	0007	11,048	\$ 300.00	11,048	\$ 1,995.00	11,048	\$ 441.00	11,048	\$ 300.00
Workforce Center of Excellence	0008	40,000	\$ 900.00	40,000	\$ 1,650.00	40,000	\$ 1,600.00	40,000	\$ 870.00
Welding and Auto Body	0010	62,093	\$ 3,000.00	62,093	\$ 1,746.20	62,093	\$ 3,104.00	62,093	\$ 960.00

Brackenridge Education & Training Center (BETC)	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
--	--------------	-------------	---	-------------	---	-------------	---	-------------	---

Brackenridge Education & Training Center	1	5,700	\$ 400.00	5,700	\$ 900.00	5,700	\$ 800.00	5,700	\$ 735.00
--	---	-------	-----------	-------	-----------	-------	-----------	-------	-----------

Eastside Educational Training Center (EETC)

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Main Building	0001	33,500	\$ 1,900.00	33,500	\$ 1,200.00	33,500	\$ 3,015.00	33,500	\$ 6,835.00
Library	3	15,840	\$ 700.00	15,840	\$ 600.00	15,840	\$ 1,425.00	15,840	\$ 760.00
Early Childhood Facility	6	5,555	\$ 400.00	5,555	\$ 300.00	5,555	\$ 500.00	15,840	\$ 600.00

Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success (ACCESS) 2222 N. Alamo

	Bld #	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning	SqFt	Exterior Price per Building per Cleaning
Access Complex	1	160,000	\$ 25,000.00	160,000	\$ 5,810.00	160,000	\$ 6,800.00	160,000	\$ 12,765.00

Estimated Annual Amount:

\$ 174,575.00		\$ 150,681.66		\$ 260,481.00		\$194,694.00
---------------	--	---------------	--	---------------	--	--------------

Price Ranked
Technical Ranked
Overall Ranked

2
2
2

1
1
1

4
3
3

3
4
4

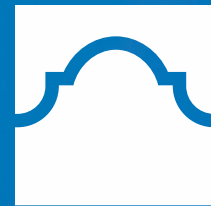


EVALUATION CRITERIA
Purchase of Window Washing Services

Criteria	Maximum Points
1. Purchase Price	25
2. Reputation of the Vendor and of the Vendor's Goods or Services	15
3. Quality of Vendor's Goods and Services	15
4. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	25
5. Other Relevant Factors (Health & Safety Plan, OSHA Recordable Incident Rates and OSHA Lost Workday Case Incident Rates)	20
Total:	100

Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Window Washing Services

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations &
Construction Management



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Charges to the Chancellor

Project Management for Capital Projects



Award a Contract – Window Washing Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

- The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses (which include the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, Alamo University Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations). The contractor(s) will provide the labor and tools required for completing window-washing services.
- The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.



Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Window Washing Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards a contract to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC.

Contract Term: The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

SMWVBE: Y - Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., and Champion Diversified Services

Local: Y - Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC

Funding: Estimated \$350,000 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



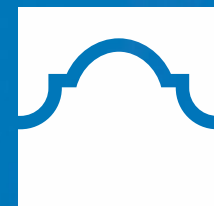
Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to one hundred nine (109) potential Offerors.
- The four (4) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC are recommended for award on a best value basis.

Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Award a contract to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services in the estimated annual amount of \$300,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services in the estimated annual amount of \$300,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services. The scope of services requires the contractor to provide the labor and equipment required to assist the Alamo Colleges District with a collection system that will maintain or improve current recycle and garbage collection and disposal services. The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses including the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations. The service delivery requirements for Northeast Lakeview College are not included in this contract action and will be provided under a separate agreement.

BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty (30) day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to forty-one (41) potential Offerors. The three (3) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC, and Republic Services are recommended for award on a best value basis. The amounts shown represent the Alamo Colleges District's best estimates for a one-year period, and the amount paid is based on the actual amount purchased. The contracts awarded by the Board of Trustees as a result of the CSP will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027, and have three, one-year options to renew upon mutual consent of the Contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$300,000 annually. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided as requirements are identified.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and
Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

2023-0035 Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection and Disposal Services

Item #	Location	Quantity & Size	Frequency of Pickup	Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services			
				Price Per Haul or Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup Yearly	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Price Per Haul or Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup Yearly	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Price Per Haul or Pickup	Price Per Haul or Pickup Yearly	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly
A. Recycle Collection and Disposal Services															
1	Northeast Lakeview College, 1201 Kitty Hawk Rd, Universal City	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	\$789.13	\$9,469.56	\$899.00	\$10,788.00	\$732.00	\$8,784.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
2	Northwest Vista College, 3535 N. Ellison Dr.	One (1)- 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	\$809.92	\$9,719.04	\$899.00	\$10,788.00	\$732.00	\$8,784.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$485.00	\$5,820.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
3	Palo Alto College, 1400 W. Villaret Blvd.	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	\$768.34	\$9,220.08	\$899.00	\$10,788.00	\$732.00	\$8,784.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$485.00	\$5,820.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
4	San Antonio College, 1819 N. Main Ave.	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	\$747.55	\$8,970.60	\$899.00	\$10,788.00	\$732.00	\$8,784.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$485.00	\$5,820.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
5	St. Philip's College, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr.	One (1) - 30 yd self-contained compactor with cart tipper	Monthly	\$726.76	\$8,721.12	\$899.00	\$10,788.00	\$732.00	\$8,784.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$485.00	\$5,820.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
6	St. Philip's College, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr.	30 Totes	Tuesday - Average 5 x month	\$331.95	\$3,983.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$510.00	\$6,120.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,299.00	\$15,588.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7	SPC Southwest Campus, 800 Quintana Rd.	16 Totes	Wednesday - Average 5 x month	\$177.04	\$2,124.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$272.00	\$3,264.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$692.80	\$8,313.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	Workforce Center of Excellence, Welding & Autobody, 203 Norton St.	4 Totes	Tuesday - Average 4 x month	\$44.26	\$531.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$68.00	\$816.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$173.20	\$2,078.40	\$0.00	\$0.00

9	First Responders Academy, 15775 IH 35 S	4 yd container	Wednesday - Average 5 x month	\$94.17	\$1,130.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$131.00	\$1,572.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10	ACCESS, 2222 N. Alamo St.	One (1) - 4 yd container	Wednesday - Average 5 x month	\$110.65	\$1,327.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$170.00	\$2,040.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$433.00	\$5,196.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11	Eastside Education and Training Center, 4551 Dietrich Rd	One (1) - 3 yd container	Friday Average 4 x month	\$70.63	\$847.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111.00	\$1,332.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12	Southside Education and Training Center, 1760 Martinez Losoya Rd	One (1) - 3yd container	Friday Average 4 x month	\$70.63	\$847.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111.00	\$1,332.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13	Westside Education and Training Center, 610 SW 41st Street	One (1)- 3 yd container	Friday Average 4 x month	\$70.63	\$847.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111.00	\$1,332.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Price Per Year for Compactors				\$36,630.84		\$43,152.00		\$35,136.00		\$42,000.00		\$23,280.00		\$24,000.00	
Price per year for Totes/Containers				\$11,639.52				\$17,690.88				\$36,744.00			
Total Price Per Year				\$112,793.76				\$114,110.88				\$84,024.00			

Item #	Location			Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services				
B. Garbage Collection and Disposal Service			Quantity & Size	Frequency of Pickup	Monthly Price	Yearly Price	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Monthly Price	Yearly Price	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly	Monthly Price	Yearly Price	Rental Fee per Month	Rental Fee Yearly
1	Northeast Lakeview College, Comal Learning Resource Center	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	
2	Northeast Lakeview College, Brazos Student Union	Three (3) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Twenty-four (24) pulls per month	\$746.95	\$8,963.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$612.31	\$7,347.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	
3	Northeast Lakeview College, Lampasas P. Arts Building	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	\$62.25	\$747.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	

4	Northeast Lakeview College, Paluxy Hall	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	\$62.25	\$747.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
5	Northwest Vista College, Various locations on campus	Nine (9) each - 8 cubic yard containers	Two (2) pulls per week. Seventy-two (72) pulls per month	\$2,240.86	\$26,890.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,689.18	\$20,270.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250.00	\$27,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6	Northwest Vista College, Mexican Persimmon, Compactor	One(1) each - 42 cubic yard container (compactor)	Pull when full	\$713.25	\$8,559.00	\$621.67	\$7,460.04	\$604.00	\$7,248.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$633.00	\$7,596.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
7	Palo Alto College, Brazos Hall	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	Palo Alto College, Concho Hall	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month.	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9	Palo Alto College, Facilities	One (1) - 40 cubic yard roll off	Pull upon request	\$545.02	\$6,540.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$450.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$425.00	\$5,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10	Palo Alto College, Rio Grande Building	One (1)- 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11	Palo Alto College, Ozuna Building	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12	Palo Alto College, Performing Arts	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pulls per week. Four (4) pulls per month	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13	Palo Alto College, Sabine Hall	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pulls per week. Four (4) pulls per month	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

14	Palo Alto College, Student Center	One (1) each - 33 cubic yard compactor	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month	\$1,503.31	\$18,039.72	\$794.44	\$9,533.28	\$596.00	\$7,152.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$633.00	\$7,596.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
15	Palo Alto College, Veterinary Technology Building	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16	San Antonio College, Maintenance Shop	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Five (5) pulls per week. Forty (40) pulls per month	\$622.46	\$7,469.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$602.14	\$7,225.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$535.00	\$6,420.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
17	San Antonio College, Cafeteria / Loftin Student Center	Two (2) - 8 cubic yard containers	Five (5) pulls per week. 40 pulls per month	\$1,244.92	\$14,939.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,019.58	\$12,234.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,070.00	\$12,840.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
18	San Antonio College, McAllister Fine Arts Building	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Five (5) pulls per week. Twenty (20) pulls per month	\$622.46	\$7,469.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$602.14	\$7,225.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$535.00	\$6,420.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
19	San Antonio College, 310 W. Ashby House	One (1) - 4 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$206.72	\$2,480.64	\$387.00	\$4,644.00	\$178.00	\$2,136.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	San Antonio College, 204 Evergreen St, Compactor	One (1) - 35 cubic yard container (compactor)	Pull when full	\$734.34	\$8,812.08	\$794.44	\$9,533.28	\$551.00	\$6,612.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
21	San Antonio College, 204 Evergreen St., Grounds	One (1) - 30 cubic yard open top container	Pull upon request	\$502.16	\$6,025.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$385.00	\$4,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$425.00	\$5,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
22	St. Philips College, Central Utility Plant	One (1) each - 42 cubic yard compactor	Pull when full	\$734.04	\$8,808.48	\$621.67	\$7,460.04	\$559.00	\$6,708.00	\$875.00	\$10,500.00	\$450.00	\$5,400.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
23	St. Philips College, THCA Building (Loading Dock)	One (1) - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pulls per week. Four (4)	\$62.25	\$747.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105.00	\$1,260.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

			pulls per month												
24	St. Philip's College, Lot #15	Two (2) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$497.97	\$5,975.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$432.83	\$5,193.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
25	St. Philip's College, Watson Fine Arts Building	Two (2) each - 4 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Sixteen (16) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$341.05	\$4,092.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$356.00	\$4,272.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
26	St. Philip's College, VOTC, 202 Connelly St.	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	\$62.25	\$747.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105.00	\$1,260.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
27	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 8	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. 8 pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
28	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 3	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
29	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 70	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
30	SPC - Southwest Campus, Building 1, Lot 7	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

31	SPC - Southwest Campus, Welding & Auto, 203 Norton St.	One (1) - 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
32	SPC - Southwest Campus, Workforce Center of Excellence, Building 8	One (1) each 8 cubic yard container	Two (2) pulls per week. Eight (8) pulls per month	\$248.98	\$2,987.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$253.35	\$3,040.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
33	First Responders Academy 15775 IH 35 S. Atascosa, TX	One (1) 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week 8 cubic yard container	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
34	Alamo Colleges Center of Excellence for Student Success (ACCESS), 2222 N. Alamo. St.	One (1) each - 8 cubic yard container	Three (3) pulls per week. Twelve (12) pulls per month	\$373.48	\$4,481.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$369.62	\$4,435.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$346.00	\$4,152.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
35	Eastside Education Training Center, 4551 Dietrich Rd.	One (1) 8 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week Four (4) pulls per month	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137.09	\$1,645.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.00	\$1,716.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
36	Southside Education Training Center, 1760 Martinez Losoya Rd	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) pull per week. Four (4) pulls per month	\$62.25	\$747.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56	\$1,362.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$105.00	\$1,260.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
37	Westside Education Training Center 610 SW 41st St.	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	One (1) each - 4 cubic yard container	\$124.49	\$1,493.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$206.72	\$2,480.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$178.00	\$2,136.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Price Per Year				\$66,587.00		\$13,986.64		\$143,305.08		\$46,644.00		\$147,960.00		\$24,000.00	
Total Price Per Year				\$200,573.64				\$189,949.08				\$171,960.00			

Item #	Location	Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services			
		Price	Price Per Pulls Year	Drop Off & Removal Charge	Price Per Pulls Per Year	Price	Price Per Pulls Year	Drop Off & Removal Charge	Price Per Pulls Per Year	Price	Price Per Pulls Year	Drop Off & Removal Charge	Price Per Pulls Per Year
C. Miscellaneous Container Rental													

1	District Wide	30 cubic yard roll-off container	5 pulls per year	\$495.00	\$2,475.00	\$125.00	\$1,500.00	\$390.00	\$1,950.00	\$193.00	\$564.00	\$425.00	\$2,125.00	\$175.00	\$875.00
2	District Wide	40 cubic yard roll-off container	10 pulls per year	\$595.00	\$5,950.00	\$125.00	\$1,500.00	\$450.00	\$4,500.00	\$193.00	\$610.00	\$425.00	\$4,250.00	\$175.00	\$1,750.00
Total Misc. Container Rental				\$11,425.00				\$7,624.00				\$9,000.00			
Item #	Location			Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC				Tiger Sanitation, Inc.				Republic Services			
D. Additional Charges - Installation of Compactors				Price				Price				Price			
1	Compactor Installation Fee			\$2,000.00				\$0.00				\$3,500.00			
2	Compactor Removal Fee			\$2,000.00				\$1,200.00				\$500.00			
Total Price for Installation and Removal of Compactors				\$4,000.00				\$1,200.00				\$4,000.00			

Estimated Annual Total		\$307,421.00	\$293,599.96	\$268,984.00
	TECHNICAL RANKING	3	2	1
	PRICE RANKING	3	2	1
	OVERALL RANKING	3	2	1

Note 1 - Tiger Sanitation, LLC added \$45.00 per ton to price to line 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 32, 35, 40, 69, and 70

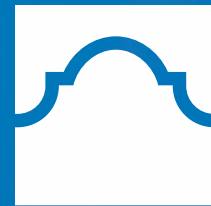
Note 2- Services for Northeast Lakeview College are not included, and will be purchased under a separate contract action.

EVALUATION CRITERIA
Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Criteria	Maximum Points
1. Purchase Price	35
2. Reputation of the Vendor and of the Vendor's Goods or Services	10
3. Quality of Vendor's Goods and Services	20
4. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	35
Total:	100

Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Garbage & Recycling Services

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations &
Construction Management



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Charges to the Chancellor

Project Management for Capital Projects



Award a Contract – Garbage & Recycling Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Garbage & Recycling Services

- The services are to be performed at all Alamo Colleges District locations/campuses (which include the five colleges, district offices, Central Texas Technology Center, First Responders Academy, and all off-campus satellite locations). The contractor(s) will provide the labor and tools required for completing the services.
- The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Garbage & Recycling Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards contracts to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and to Republic Services.

Contract Term: The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2027 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

SMWVBE: N

Local: Y – Republic Services

Funding: Estimated \$300,000 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

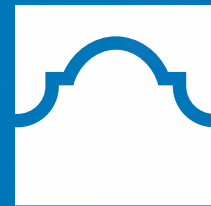
- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a thirty-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to forty-one (41) potential Offerors.
- The three (3) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operation and Construction Management considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services are recommended for award on a best value basis.

Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
September 19, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
And Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Philip Arevalo

English

San Antonio College
Effective August 2023

Martha Bronstein

World Languages
San Antonio College
Effective August 2023

Yolanda Del Villar

World Languages
San Antonio College
Effective August 2023

Jennifer Alvarez

Early Childhood Studies
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Jose Barrera

Engineering & Mathematics
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2023

Javier Ernesto Garza

Engineering & Mathematics
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2023

John Lee

Information Technology
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2023

Jose Guerra

Information Technology
St. Philip's College
Effective September 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Brandilyn Villarreal

Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts
St. Philip's College
Effective August 2023

Francisco Antonio

Diesel Technology
St. Philip's College
Effective October 2023

Brian Stuhl

Information Assurance & Cybersecurity
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2023

Yves Fanfelle

Oil & Gas Technology
Palo Alto College
Effective August 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Valerie Huth-Vasquez

English

Palo Alto College

Effective September 2023

Zachery Viray

Mathematics

Palo Alto College

Effective September 2023

Lisa Vela

Cosmetology

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2023

Mitchell Yenawine

Astronomy

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Timothy Soukup

Healthcare Sciences

St. Philip's College

Effective September 2023

Hilario Cisneros

Healthcare Sciences

St. Philip's College

Effective September 2023

Felicia Blome

Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts

St. Philip's College

Effective September 2023

Melissa Slocumb

Languages

San Antonio College

Effective September 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Salvador Arriaga

Allied Construction Trades
St. Philip's College
Effective September 2023

Jerry Goodin

Allied Construction Trades
St. Philip's College
Effective September 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Appointment of Faculty

September 19, 2023

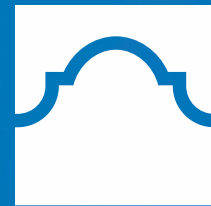
	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Arevalo, Philip	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
2.	Bronstein, Martha	World Languages	San Antonio College	August 2023
3.	Del Villar, Yolanda	World Languages	San Antonio College	August 2023
4.	Slocumb, Melissa	World Languages	San Antonio College	August 2023
5.	Alvarez, Jennifer	Early Childhood Studies	St. Philip's College	August 2023
6.	Barrera, Jose	Engineering & Mathematics	St. Philip's College	August 2023
7.	Garza, Javier Ernesto	Engineering & Mathematics	St. Philip's College	August 2023
8.	Lee, John	Information Technology	St. Philip's College	August 2023
9.	Guerra, Jose	Information Technology	St. Philip's College	September 2023
10.	Cisneros, Hilario	Healthcare Sciences	St. Philip's College	October 2023
11.	Villarreal, Brandilyn	Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts	St. Philip's College	August 2023
12.	Blome, Felicia	Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts	St. Philip's College	September 2023
13.	Antonio, Francisco	Diesel Technology	St. Philip's College/Soutwest Campus	October 2023
14.	Soukup, Timothy	Healthcare Sciences	St. Philip's College	September 2023
15.	Arriaga, Salvador	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	September 2023
16.	Goodin, Jerry	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	September 2023
17.	Stuhl, Brian	Info Assurance & Cybersecurity	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
18.	Fanfelle, Yves	Oil & Gas Technology	Palo Alto College	August 2023
19.	Huth-Vasquez, Valerie	English	Palo Alto College	August 2023
20.	Vela, Lisa	Cosmetology	Palo Alto College	August 2023
21.	Viray, Zachery	Mathematics	Palo Alto College	August 2023
22.	Yenawine, Mitchell	Astronomy	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2023

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
September 19, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators:

Tyler Archer

Dean of Student Success
Palo Alto College

Jesus Martinez

Interim District Director of IT
Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



ACHIEVING THE GREAT
LEADER
COLLEGE
of Distinction

Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Dean of Student Success

as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Interim District Director of IT

as recommended by VC Planning, Performance, Accreditation & Information Systems
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams.

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Appointment of Administrators

September 2023

Tyler Archer

Dean of Student Success

Palo Alto College

as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Jesus Martinez

Interim District Director of Information Technology

Alamo Colleges District

as recommended by the VC Planning, Performance, Accreditation & Information
Systems
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on September 19, 2023

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on September 19, 2023 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on September 19, 2023 which includes:

- Agenda Items #16
- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-b)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5.) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- A.6.) Fiscal Affairs Reports (a-g)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **September 19, 2023**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on August 8, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **August 8, 2023**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of August 8, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Multipurpose Center/Board Room
2222 N Alamo St., San Antonio Tx 78215
AUGUST 8, 2023

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (*joined at 6:10pm*)
Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

The following Trustee was not present:

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR'S REPORT, Roberto Zarate

A. Community Outreach; New Presidents Reception San Antonio College and Northwest Vista College; San Antonio Assoc. of Hispanic Journalists (SAAHJ)

7. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

A. Palo Alto College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation

Joseph Coppola, Chair of Career and Technical Education Programs, presented on 4DX Highlights – Business Management, Computer Science & Technology, and Horticultural Sciences, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Wildly Important Goal, Intentional Faculty Outreach Includes, and Results and Lessons Learned.

B. San Antonio College KPI Update

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus, President of San Antonio College, presented on San Antonio College Performance Update, which included Record Highs, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Learner Profile Fall 2022, Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates, Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, Where SAC Students Transfer, San Antonio College Graduate Wages (5 year), and SAC Accomplishments.

8. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report, which included Partner Updates, Alamo Colleges Updates, and Workforce Development Committee.

9. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

A. Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF) Update

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services, presented on Charges to the Chancellor, Timeline of HEERF Funding, Federal Aid Provided to Higher Ed, Minority Serving Institutions Awards, and Next Steps.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on FY 2024 Property Taxes – Maintaining a Stable Rate, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Agenda, Two Parts to the Tax Rate/Revenue, FY24 Stable Rate Strategy/Leverage Tax Revenues for Critical Needs, “Truth In Taxation”, Property Tax Values, Property Tax Exemptions that ACD Offers, Proposed Tax Rate – No Change, and Timeline – Next Steps and Action Needed. It was noted that the Board addressed the burden on taxpayers created by a stable tax rate applied to increasing valuations by adopting a homestead property tax exemption and increasing the over 65/surviving spouse and disabled persons/surviving spouse exemptions at its meeting on May 16, 2023.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.136491/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.156804/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required

by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024 All Funds Budget

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor, Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on FY24 All Funds Budget Presentation, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Alamo Colleges District “All Funds” Revenues, FY24 All Funds Budget Overview, Showcasing the Impact of the All Funds Budget to FY24 Strategic Initiative Areas, FY24 Restricted Budget Components, Federal, State, and Non-Governmental Grants, Financial Aid Refunds, Capital Projects, Debt Service, and Board Actions Needed at Regular Board Meeting on 8/15/23.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Fiscal Year 2023-24 total budget with projected revenues of \$764,066,367; restricted and plant fund balance outflow of resources of \$182,806,046; operating fund balance commitment of \$0 and expenses of \$946,872,413 (Exhibit I).”

D. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Summary of Internal Audit’s FY 2023 Risk Assessment & Proposed FY 2024 Internal Audit Plan, which included Goals of an Audit Risk Assessment, Factors Considered for Risk Assessment, Proposed 2024 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/23 – 8/31/24), Proposed Alternate and Future Projects, and Action Requested.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan.”

E. **CONSENT AGENDA AND FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on

August 15, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023 through July 31, 2023.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donation and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

4) Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was submitted for approval.

5) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for approval.

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial report as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

10. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 - FY26

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented on 3-year Preventive Maintenance (PM) FY24 – FY26, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Groundbreaking Futures, Activities to Date: Preventive Maintenance Planning, Preventive Maintenance National Standards, Approved Prior Year – To be completed by 2025, Security/Infrastructure Projects (\$5M

FY24 PM), Set-Aside for Demolition (\$2M FY24 PM), 3-year Preventive Maintenance (PM) Plan for Approval, and Regular Board Meeting.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 through FY26 in attachment 1."

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center with Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005), which included Charges to the Chancellor, Background – Prior Board Actions, Increase GMP to Re-route Sewer, and Action Requested at Regular Board Meeting.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in the amount of \$6,661,560 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

C. Overview of Construction Minute Orders

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented an overview of 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers.

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented on a Construction Minute Order amending Palo Alto College GMP Amendment – Realization of Savings Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Groundbreaking Futures, PAC Construction GMP Savings, and August 8, 2023, Minute Order Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$455,854, decreasing the amount to \$42,846,393 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto

College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

11. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the revised Mission Statement of Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College

Dr. Daphne Carson, Director for Ethics and Compliance, and Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip’s College, presented on Policy A.1.3.e - St. Philip’s College Mission Statement, which included Charges to the Chancellor, and Proposed Mission Statement.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on August 15, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the revision of the Mission Statement for Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College.”

12. EXECUTIVE SESSION **ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 8:04 P.M.**

- A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property, including, without limitation, the pending purchase of the East Side Education & Training Center site from San Antonio Independent School District.
- D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.
- E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

F. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING 9:04 P.M.**

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 9:05 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 15, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 15, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 15, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on August 15, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
AUGUST 15, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 3: Anna Bustamante,
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary (via zoom)
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (joined at 6:35 p.m.)
- Alternate Student Trustee: Arali Garcia

The following Trustee was not present:

- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Katherine Doss, Vice President of College Services, Palo Alto College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Alexander Velez Bernal	09/01/1954 – 2/28/1981	Retired Professor, San Antonio College	May 16, 2023

Chester Hunt	08/19/1974-08/19/2021	Retired Professor, San Antonio College	July 4, 2023
James E. Bacon	01/14/2008-08/08/2023	Assistant Professor, St. Philip's College	August 8, 2023

7. RECOGNITIONS

A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month – *Keren Morin Lugo*, Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, recognized Keren Lugo Morin as AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month. Belen graduated from Somerset High School in 2023. She was born and raised in Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, and moved to San Antonio when she was in 8th grade. She is a proud first-generation college student who has the privilege of attending Palo Alto College (PAC). She is part of the communication program at PAC where she is involved in multiple clubs and organizations. She had the opportunity to serve as the Alamo Board of Trustees' candidate for Palo Alto College. She prides herself on being a leader at school and church where she gets to lead the youth. Ms. Morin loves to advocate for first-generation college students and works with organizations/clubs around campus to make sure that all students are aware of the tool's PAC offers.

B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month – *April Schramm*, St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, recognized April Schramm as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Before coming to work at St. Philip's College, April worked as a part-time librarian at San Antonio College. April has been working at St. Philip's College for almost 7 years as a librarian. April's educational background consists of a Master of Science in Library Science from the University of North Texas and a Master of Art in Museum Studies from Southern University at New Orleans. April has two children, a daughter Stacey (26) who now resides with her and a son Scott (25) who lives in upstate New York. Some of April's hobbies include watching movies, reading, playing board games, tabletop role playing games, and video games. The core value that April feels that she exudes most is Students First.

C. Alamo Colleges District Communication Awards, *Kristi Wyatt*

This item was deferred to the Regular Board Meeting to be held on September 19, 2023.

D. Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, *Dr. Mike Flores*

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District, recognized Dr. Amy Bosley as the new President of Northwest Vista College.

E. Recognition of Service: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration, *Dr. Mike Flores*

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District, recognized the 15 years of of service of retiring Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, from

2008-2023.

- F. Recognition of Service: Patty Parma, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Access and Success Initiatives, *Dr. Adelina Silva*

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, recognized the 34 years of service, of retiring Patty Parma, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Access and Success Initiatives, from 1989-2023.

- G. Recognition of Service: Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor of Continuing Education, *Xavier Urrutia*
This item was not presented.

- H. Recognition of Service: Samantha Gallegos, Chief High School Program Officer, *Dr. George Railey*

Dr. George Railey, Vice Chancellor for Academic Success, recognized the 3 years of service of retiring Samantha Gallegos, Chief High School Programs Officer, from 2020-2023.

- I. Recognition of Service: Gary O'Bar, District Director of Purchasing, *Dr. Diane Snyder*

Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, recognized the 14 years of service of retiring Gary O' Bar, District Director of Purchasing, from 2009-2023.

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

9. CHAIR'S REPORT

- A. Community Outreach; Southside Education & Training Center (SETC) Ribbon Cutting

10. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

- A. Northwest Vista College KPI Update

Dr. Amy Bosley, President of Northwest Vista College, and Debi Gaitan, Vice President for Student Success at Northwest Vista College, presented on Northwest Vista College Performance Update, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Wildcat Wows, Learner Profile – Fall 2022, Fall Enrollment Headcount, Enrollment by Learner Type, Leading Measures, Lagging Measures, Recognitions and Highlights, San Antonio Peace Center moves to NVC, Veterans Center, and Learner Priorities.

11. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

- A. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution by the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District providing for the defeasance and calling for redemption certain currently outstanding

obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012”; directing that the board secretary, or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; authorizing the execution of agreements in relation thereto, including an escrow agreement; and other matters in connection therewith

Liza Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Bond Defeasance, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Minute Order – Background, and Recommended Action.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution calling for redemption of certain currently outstanding obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2012”: directing that the Board Secretary or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; authoring the execution of agreements in relation thereto; and other matters in connection therewith. and other matters in connection therewith.”

Roll Call Vote

Trustee	Vote
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	Yes
District 2, Gloria Ray	Absent
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	Yes
District 4, Dr. Lorena Pulido	Yes
District 5, Roberto Zárate	Yes
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	Yes
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	Yes
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	Yes
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	Yes

B. Discussion and Possible Action for Amending the Contract Award with TruED Consulting Providing for the Purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services, presented on Amending the Contract Award with TruED Consulting Providing for the Purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan, which included Charges to the Chancellor, and Authorizes Amending the Contract Award to TruEd Consulting.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes amending the contract award to TruEd Consulting to provide for the purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration."

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Municipal Bond Underwriting Services

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024, which included, Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.136491/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.156804/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code."

Roll Call Vote

Trustee	Vote
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	Yes
District 2, Gloria Ray	Absent
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	Yes
District 4, Dr. Lorena Pulido	Yes
District 5, Roberto Zárate	Yes
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	Yes
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	Yes
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	Yes
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	Yes

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024 All Funds Budget

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2023 – 2024 All Funds Budget, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Fiscal Year 2023-24 total budget with projected revenues of \$764,066,367; restricted and plant fund balance outflow of resources of \$182,806,046; operating fund balance commitment of \$0; and expenses of \$946,872,413 (Exhibit I).”

E. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment And Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan.”

12. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Funding Agreement with the City of San Antonio Regarding a Community Center at Palo Alto College

This matter was considered following the Executive Session.

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 - FY26

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operation and Construction Management, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 - FY26, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Sachanowicz seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 through FY26 in attachment 1.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center with Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operation and Construction Management, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center with Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005), which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in the amount of \$6,661,560 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bonds, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005), which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$455,854, decreasing the amount to \$42,846,393 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of G MP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

13. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer, presented on Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting, which included Legislative Updates, November 2023 Elections – Constitutional Amendments, COSA and Bexar County FY 24 Budgets, and Federal Updates.

14. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the revised Mission Statement of

Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College

Dr. Daphne Carson, Director of Ethics, Compliance and Policy, and Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip’s College, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the revised Mission Statement of Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the revision of the Mission Statement for Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College.”

15. PERSONNEL

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines.”

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Arriaga, Ashley	Economics	San Antonio College	August 2023
2.	Felton, Andre	Biological Science	San Antonio College	August 2023
3.	Jennings, Rachel	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
4.	Masoud, Fatima	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
5.	King, Randal	Interpreter Training	San Antonio College	August 2023
6.	Luera, Jon-Carlo	Mortuary Science	San Antonio College	August 2023
7.	Ramirez, Gerardo	Chemistry	San Antonio College	August 2023
8.	Perez, Ernest	Nursing Ed	San Antonio College	August 2023
9.	Reyes-Barrientez, Alicia	Government	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
10.	Labay, Yessica	Horticulture	Palo Alto College	August 2023
11.	Fonseca, Joseph	Government	Palo Alto College	August 2023
12.	Villarreal, Baldemar	Philosophy	Palo Alto College	August 2023
13.	Williams, James	Medical Laboratory	St. Philip's College	September 2023

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Barbara Hong, Vice President for Student Success
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

This matter will be considered following the Executive Session.

16. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of

the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on August 15, 2023 is hereby approved.”

A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

- A.1) a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 25, 2023.

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 25, 2023 are hereby approved.”

- A.1) b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 18, 2023.

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on July 18, 2023 are hereby approved.”

- A.1) c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 15, 2023.

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 15, 2023 are hereby approved.”

A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

- A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through May 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in July 2023.”

A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

- A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

A.6) Fiscal Services Report

A.6) a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023.”

A.6) b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

A.6) c. Discussion and Possibly Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

A.6) d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

A.6) e. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

A.6) f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial report as presented.”

A.6) g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

17. EXECUTIVE SESSION**EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 7:55 P.M.**

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the pending purchase of the East Side Education & Training Center site from San Antonio Independent School District.
- D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director

of Internal Audit.

E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

18. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 8:18 P.M.

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

- 12.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Funding Agreement with the City of San Antonio Regarding a Community Center at Palo Alto College

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the Chancellor or delegate to Finalize negotiation of and enter into a funding agreement with the City of San Antonio for a jointly funded multiple-use community center project at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented, and on terms acceptable to District counsel, provided that: (i) the project includes a swimming pool to replace the PAC natatorium; (ii) the parties repurpose their respective 2017 bond funding initially planned to fund renovations to the PAC natatorium to the project; (iii) the City Commits \$9.8M from its 2022 bond for project design and construction; and (iv) the City commits \$250,000 annually towards maintenance and operation of the project."

- 15.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees has reviewed the effectiveness of the internal audit function and the District Director of Internal Audit's performance, and hereby authorizes a new employment contract that extends the current appointment of Francisco Cortez as the District Director of Internal Audit through August 31, 2025 on the terms discussed in Executive Session."

Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

On a motion by Trustee Clint Kingsbery seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorainne Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following was approved.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the Chancellors contract and authorize the attorneys to complete the contract process."

19. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for September 19, 2023.

20. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:20 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Maricruz Zarate". The signature is contained within a thin black rectangular border.

Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist



Date: September 14, 2023

To: Denise Wilson - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for September 2023 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
PAC IT Active Directory General Controls Audit	Planning in progress. The objective and test program are being finalized.	25%	11/3/2023
Fieldwork Phase			
HR Hiring Process Audit	The project is temporarily paused and will recommence on September 18 th .	80%	10/27/2023
Reporting Phase			
External Quality Assurance Review	The external validation review report is complete. The results will be included in the October Internal Audit Annual Update.	100%	8/15/2023

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
College Investigation Request	Investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	9/29/2023
Ethics Point Case #801	Investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	10/20/2023
EthicsPoint Case #803	Investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	10/27/2023
District Investigation Request	The Internal Audit team is working with the Talent, Organizational & Strategic Innovation Department on a multi-phase, ongoing investigation.	Ongoing
Alamo Colleges Audit Plan	The 2023 Risk Assessment and Proposed FY 2024 Internal Audit Plan received Board approval at the August Regular Board meeting.	8/15/2023

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on September 19, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through June 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in July 2023."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

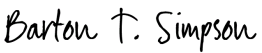
Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$583,755.62**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Donations and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (12 pages)

DocuSigned by:

 7245B85737F1486... 8/22/2023

Barton T. Simpson Date
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
June 2023
September 19, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Fernando Acevedo		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristabel Agüero		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kristabel Agüero		06/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Ashley M. Aguilar		06/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Ashley M. Aguilar		06/01/2023	Janie M. Gonzalez Webhead STEM Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		06/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		06/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		06/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Monica G. Aquilera		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Alamo Lodge Number 44		06/30/2023	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Lourdes C. Alba		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jesus Alcalá		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		06/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Altrusa International Foundation of North San Antonio Texas		06/08/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Robert W. Alvarez		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/29/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		06/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		06/01/2023	Janet H. Rangell Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		06/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		06/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Givinq Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Hayley Aniol		06/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Hayley Aniol		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Laura G. Anthony		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Carreon Arbara		06/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Army Lodge 1105 A F and A M		06/30/2023	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Hattie C. Arnold		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Nora E. Arredondo		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Belis C. Arroyo		06/01/2023	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		06/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		06/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Givinq Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		06/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		06/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Carlos Ayala		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		06/01/2023	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		06/01/2023	PAC LEADERS	
Leah R. Badillo		06/01/2023	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Leah R. Badillo		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Marvel M. Bailey		06/01/2023	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Vanessa J. Bailey		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		06/01/2023	Architecture Education Program	
Joan M. Barborak		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Lupe E. Barerra		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		06/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roxanne Barrera		06/01/2023	Scobes Education Center Programs	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		06/01/2023	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		06/01/2023	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	James H. Wright Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		06/01/2023	PAC LEADERS	
Gilberto Becerra		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Terry M. Bell		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Terry M. Bell		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans D. Seagor	06/27/2023	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Lauren Dewald	06/27/2023	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Lucia Casucci	06/27/2023	Annual Fund	
Greta Bennett		06/05/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine M. Winters, Remethia D Winters
Patrick A. Bennett		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa F. Benson		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		06/01/2023	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Laura A. Bernal		06/01/2023	Janet H. Rangell Memorial Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		06/01/2023	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Nicholas G. Blakenev		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakenev		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Blue Bonnet Masonic Lodge No 1219 AF & AM		06/30/2023	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Veronica Bonbrake		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina M. Booth		06/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Emily Boundane		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Aracely R. Bowling		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Aracely R. Bowling		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Aracely R. Bowling		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary Bowling		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Mary F. Bozeman		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		06/01/2023	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		06/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		06/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Kelli L. Bradshaw		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		06/01/2023	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Karen Briere		06/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Phyllis Bright		06/01/2023	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		06/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		06/01/2023	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		06/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Denetra Brooks-James		06/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Denetra Brooks-James		06/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Denetra Brooks-James		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Belinda F. Brown		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Brown		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christina M. Brown		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Tomeka L. Brown		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		06/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Michelle D. Burnett		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mariele Cadena		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Elisabeth K. Caldwell		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Beatrice E. Canales		06/01/2023	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		06/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Gaston Cantu		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marviane J. Cardenas		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Margaret Simone S. Carnege-Diaz		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Margaret Simone S. Carnege-Diaz		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Steven H. Carpenter		06/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Belinda J. Carter		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Maureen A. Cartledge		06/12/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Selso M. Casares		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Phillip Casarez		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Bertha C. Castellanos		06/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		06/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		06/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		06/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jeanette J. Castillo		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Castillo		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roder M. Castro		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavasos		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Angela M. Cavasos		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gwendolyn Caviness		06/26/2023	Interim Program	
Zak D. Cernoch		06/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Reymundo Chacon		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
David Chavera		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Susan E. Chinoransky		06/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lenell C. Clay		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		06/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezsbusy		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Birden Dobson Lende Nursing Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		06/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		06/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Joseph Coppola		06/01/2023	Jason DeLacour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Christina M. Cortez		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Federico A. Cortez		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
William D. Cotham		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Stacie M. Coy-Mahula		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
CPS Energy		06/08/2023	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
CPS Energy		06/08/2023	PAC - Educate South	
CPS Energy		06/08/2023	PAC Fest	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		06/01/2023	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robert J. Crompton		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		06/01/2023	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Clarissa J. Cruz		06/01/2023	Dr. Mordcaai & Mrs. Dahone Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Scott D'Amico		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James C. Dalglish		06/01/2023	KSYM Program	
James C. Dalglish		06/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
DataBrains		06/12/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Martin D. Davila		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Martin D. Davila		06/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Max Davis		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teresa De La Cruz		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Ambler A. De La Garza		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela S. De La Garza		06/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		06/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		06/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		06/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Lydia R. De La Vega		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Elda T. De Leon		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria E. De Leon		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria D. Dejesus Rivera		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		06/01/2023	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		06/01/2023	CPS Energ/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		06/01/2023	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Denise DeLaRosa		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		06/01/2023	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		06/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anna L. Delgado		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anna L. Delgado		06/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Chryssa D. Delgado		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		06/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mariana A. Diaz		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Robecca L. Diez		06/01/2023	Robert & Laura Fainler Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Adriana Dominguez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzette A. Dooley		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Katherine B. Doss		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Cheryl A. Drake		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Annette Duenes		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan-Brosnan		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Moises I. Echeverria		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		06/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Yael H. Edrey		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anna M. Edwards		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		06/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		06/21/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Savithra U. Eratne		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karl Erik		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Susan L. Escobar		06/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Margarita Esquivel		06/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Excelencia in Education		06/26/2023	Excelencia Community Colleges Transforming Project NVC	
Excelencia in Education		06/26/2023	Excelencia Community Colleges Transforming Project SAC	
William J. Fanning		06/01/2023	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marie P. Feldmeier		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia Ferguson		06/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC	Roberta L. Tiner Charitable Trust	06/13/2023	Annual Fund	
Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC	Roberta L. Tiner Charitable Trust	06/08/2023	Annual Fund	
Domino J. Figueroa		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		06/30/2023	Annual Fund	
Daniel B. Flores		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Georgia L. Flores		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		06/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer L. Flores		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Jennifer L. Flores		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		06/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		06/01/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		06/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick R. Fontenot		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Alyssa R. Forev		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alyssa R. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Alyssa R. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alyssa R. Forev		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Yvonne T. Forev		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Yvonne T. Forev		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forev		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Kathryn A. Freeman		06/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Kathryn A. Freeman		06/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Karl R. Frey		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Derek Fuller		06/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		06/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle A. Gable		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Gaerra		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Gaitan		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		06/01/2023	Debra A. Moran Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua Galat		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Joshua Galat		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carlos Galindo		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Veronica C. Galvan		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ana D. Garcia		06/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bianca C. Garcia		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cristela C. Garcia		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Diana O. Garcia		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Mauricio Garcia		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mei Y. Garcia		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mei Y. Garcia		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mei Y. Garcia		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Migdalia Garcia		06/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Vince A. Garcia		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bridgette A. Garza		06/01/2023	Janet H. Ranquel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diann Garza		06/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		06/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Linda T. Garza		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Interim Scholarship	
Arny S. Gates		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Gates		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		06/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		06/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane M. Gavin		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane M. Gavin		06/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Diane M. Gavin		06/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Diane M. Gavin		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane M. Gavin		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		06/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpnie Brownlee Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidents Leadership Scholarship	
Lyndsay Gholson		06/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew T. Gignac		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dennis J. Gittinger		06/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Deretha R. Gofarth		06/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Cressida Goloby		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Pablo F. Gonzales		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Erion Y. Gonzalez		06/01/2023	Bts 'n Bvtes PAC	
Erion Y. Gonzalez		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		06/01/2023	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		06/01/2023	Library Media Center NVC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		06/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Amanda M. Gorrell		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Great River Technologies, LLC		06/21/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Greater Texas Services		06/30/2023	Greater Texas Services Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		06/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Veronica M. Griego		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Twain Griffen		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Leonardo M. Gualardo		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Misty L. Guerrero		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Misty L. Guerrero		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Misty L. Guerrero		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Monica P. Guerrero		06/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Liliana Gutierrez		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Liliana Gutierrez		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Santos C. Gutierrez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Santos C. Gutierrez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alexis A. Haight		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carolyn S. Haistler		06/21/2023	Texas Education Foundation/Jerome & Adrienne Weynand Endowed Scholarship	Jerome F. Weynand
Marsha P. Hall		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidents Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blair L. Hannon		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Harino		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		06/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Aileen M. Hartfield		06/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
E. A. Harwin		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Teri A. Have		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Have		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Have		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		06/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Orie Henry		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria P. Hernandez		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph D. Hernandez		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrer		06/26/2023	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Carolyn J. Hilton		06/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Christina R. Horton		06/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		06/01/2023	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	David E. Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		06/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Clare Iannelli		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ryan A. Ibarra		06/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Impetus Foundation	Gambrinus Company	06/29/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Impetus Foundation	Gambrinus Company	06/29/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert James		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		06/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		06/22/2023	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Reva Johnson		06/26/2023	Interim Program	
Robert T. Jones		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Sarah S. Jones		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		06/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermae Jones		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermae Jones		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Allison Joubert		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Judy A. Kabo		06/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Judy A. Kabo		06/01/2023	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Sabina Kapoor		06/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Cynthia D. Katz		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Esmarie A. Kennedy		06/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Diana C. Kersey		06/01/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Diana C. Kersey		06/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performance Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		06/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana C. Kersey		06/01/2023	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Kersey Ceramics LLC		06/02/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Suraya Khan		06/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		06/01/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		06/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Suraya Khan		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Linda D. King		06/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Raymond G. King		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kayla M. Kopecki		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
LaTanya K. Kurney		06/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		06/01/2023	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Valery B. Lara		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Valery B. Lara		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
George R. Laughhead		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		06/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		06/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Ledesma		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julian Ledesma		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan A. Lee		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Patrick R. Lee		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoir		06/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Neil E. Lewis		06/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lynn M. Linkes		06/01/2023	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lynn M. Linkes		06/01/2023	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Terrence Littlefield		06/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Priscilla P. Lopez		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Anasthia Lorestani		06/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		06/12/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerry W. Lowe		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Miriam Magdalen		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline Mains		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Majestic Ambassador Theatre Group		06/23/2023	KSYM Program	
Matthew G. Maldonado		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gerald F. Manahan		06/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
David Mancha		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
David Mancha		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
David Mancha		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert G. Marbut		06/01/2023	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marieux-Maguire		06/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marieux-Maguire		06/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		06/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Delliah L. Marquez		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Delliah L. Marquez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		06/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		06/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Deborah M. Martin		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Angelica R. Martinez		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angelica R. Martinez		06/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Angelica R. Martinez		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda Martinez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Connie M. Martinez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		06/01/2023	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		06/01/2023	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leighann A. Martinez		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mark E. Martinez		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		06/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		06/01/2023	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Valerie Martinez		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		06/01/2023	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Lisa Mazure		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paula L. McCanna		06/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thomas N. McCrary		06/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
John McFadden		06/06/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
McLemore Building Maintenance		06/20/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Corey P. McNair		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gina L. Mesley		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Meddellin		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Meddellin		06/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Danielle E. Medina		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Sylvia G. Medina		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		06/01/2023	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ralph M. Mendez		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christopher Metsaar		06/12/2023	Interim Program	
Erica N. Meza		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Tanny L. Micallef		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		06/01/2023	SAC GED Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Demetri Mitchell-Hebert		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		06/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Timothy C. Molina		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		06/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Elizabeth H. Montomery		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Adam R. Moore		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie E. Moore-Felux		06/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Joshua H. Moran		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Edward J. Moreno		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Cynthia A. Morton		06/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
William L. Moseley		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Adam S. Moya		06/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		06/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Chad Mueller		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		06/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Dorothy J. Mundine		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		06/15/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana P. Munoz		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
John Munoz		06/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Nandy A. Munoz		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murquia		06/01/2023	Raul S. Murquia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Prakash N. Nair		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Belinda R. Najarro		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Blanca V. Najera		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Blanca V. Najera		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		06/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
National Coalition of 100 Black Women		06/30/2023	Ruth Jones McClendon	
National Philanthropic Trust	LK Foundation, Kirk Kistner, Laura Linhart-Kistner	06/08/2023	Viticulture and Enology Program	
Network For Good		06/21/2023	Annual Fund	
Lori Nicholas		06/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Katherine A. Nickas		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul J. Northway		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christian C. Nunnelee		06/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'Carra		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
O'Connell Robertson		06/21/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ryan R. Obaya		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		06/01/2023	Debra A. Moran Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		06/21/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		06/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
John Orona		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
David J. Ortega		06/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		06/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jen L. Osborne		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jen L. Osborne		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Craig M. Overmiller		06/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Joselyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		06/20/2023	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Blanca E. Padilla		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer M. Parrott		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Patterson Masonic		06/30/2023	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Amy C. Pena		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy C. Pena		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose Perales		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Jose Perales		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Jose Perales		06/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		06/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Linda H. Peterson		06/01/2023	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Jessica Phelt		06/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Scott D. Phillips		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Kiana A. Pina		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		06/11/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Ray Hernandez
Nakia Pope		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		06/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		06/01/2023	Ethics Scholarship	
Lillian R. Porter		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidents Leadership Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Daniel T. Powell		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Daniel T. Powell		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		06/01/2023	Alamo Colleges Jazz Mentorship Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		06/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Alexis N. Prieto		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Ruth G. Prieto		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Pua		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Quintanilla		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Kumarapuraran Ramasamy		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Connie M. Ramirez		06/01/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		06/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		06/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		06/01/2023	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		06/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		06/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Christopher Ray		06/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Mary A. Reading		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas J. Reed		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Thomas J. Reed		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Thomas J. Reed		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas J. Reed		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Enida L. Rehome		06/17/2023	Interim Program	
Catharina Reyes		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Norma Reyes	Reyes Automotive	06/07/2023	Mosajco AlamoPROMISE Event	
Reyes Automotive	Fernando Reyes, Norma Reyes	06/07/2023	Mosajco AlamoPROMISE Event	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		06/01/2023	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		06/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		06/01/2023	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		06/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		06/01/2023	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		06/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jose O. Rios		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		06/02/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		06/01/2023	Challenger Center Program	
Teresa J. Robledo		06/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Estefani M. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Eve M. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Julian Rodriguez		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Luis A. Rodriguez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Eneida Rodriguez-Cassidy		06/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Kelli Y. Roland-Adkins		06/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Jecoa Ross		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		06/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Diana V. Rossi		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Alejandro Ruiz-Velasco		06/01/2023	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Fernando Salas		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Guadalupe P. Salas		06/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Maria G. Salazar		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Christopher Saldivar		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Juan F. Salinas		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
San Antonio Area Foundation		06/12/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
San Antonio Area Foundation		06/12/2023	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
San Antonio Council for International Visitors		06/16/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		06/12/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Anthony E. Sanchez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		06/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cheri L. Sanchez		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		06/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		06/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		06/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		06/01/2023	NVC Study Statesside Program Support	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		06/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		06/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		06/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Alma Segovia		06/01/2023	PAC Athletics Program	
Mary M. Segovia		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Secura		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jason M. Seighman		06/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer Senia		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		06/22/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		06/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		06/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		06/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Erin L. Sherman		06/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Loretta E. Sibley		06/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		06/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		06/01/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	
Adelina S. Silva		06/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		06/14/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		06/29/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adriael L. Simen-Falduto		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adia Simpson		06/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Adia Simpson		06/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
George A. Simpson		06/01/2023	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Theresa A. Sinclair		06/01/2023	Norma L. Ziebler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kenneth R. Slavin		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Melissa J. Slacumb		06/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
David J. Smith		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Elvira Smolik		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Society of Iranian American Women For Education		06/14/2023	Society of Iranian American Women for Education Scholarship	
Society of Iranian American Women For Education		06/14/2023	Society of Iranian American Women for Education Endowed Scholarship	
Brandi Solar		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Alejandro Solis		06/26/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Francisco E. Solis		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Meagan Sovine		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert Stalknecht		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy M. Sullivan		06/01/2023	Garcia Street Urban Farm	
Anonymus		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Toney		06/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		06/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jesse R. Trevino		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joe Trinidad		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		06/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Triune Lodge No.15 A.F. & A.M.		06/30/2023	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
UK Online Giving Foundation		06/02/2023	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		06/09/2023	United Way Student Helpline	
The University of Texas at San Antonio		06/27/2023	Mosaiaco AlamoPROMISE Event	
NVC Unknown Donor		06/01/2023	NVC Alumni Program Support	
SPC Unknown Donor		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Esperanza G. Urieas		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Xavier D. Uruitia		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Malorie E. Vallejo		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Albert Vasquez		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		06/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Anonymous		06/07/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		06/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Dominic R. Vasquez		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		06/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		06/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Francesca Velten		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Usha M. Venkat		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
VIA Metropolitan Transit		06/27/2023	Mosaiaco AlamoPROMISE Event	
Melinda S. Viagran		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Victory Masonic Lodge No. 1160		06/30/2023	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anna Villarreal		06/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		06/01/2023	Coniunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		06/01/2023	Juan Cruz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		06/26/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		06/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Lori Villarreal		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		06/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		06/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		06/01/2023	SAC Math Department Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		06/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehlia A. Wallis		06/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		06/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Monica Walseman		06/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Monica Walseman		06/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lorri A. Wells		06/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		06/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		06/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		06/12/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Wells Fargo Clearing Services, LLC	Christopher N. Bacorn	06/14/2023	Ryan W. Bacorn Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Ryan W. Bacorn
Shayne A. West		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kally Westbrook		06/27/2023	Interim Program	
Valerie D. White		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Wilgen		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		06/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Daniel F. Williams		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		06/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cecilia J. Winn-Gardon		06/23/2023	Cecil Winn Endowed Scholarship	Cecil Winn
Greg Wistain		06/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Darren L. Wood		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		06/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		06/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		06/01/2023	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		06/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nina B. Wright		06/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Nina B. Wright		06/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		06/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Michael L. Ximenez		06/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		06/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		06/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		06/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		06/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		06/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Givna Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		06/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		06/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		06/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Blanca R. Zapata		06/26/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		06/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		06/01/2023	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		06/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Narcis Zarate		06/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Culhua Zhanq		06/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$683,755.62



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
September 19, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
H-E-B Grocery Company	Assortment of H-E-B ice cream	\$5,000.00
	TOTALS	\$5,000.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
June 2023
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
September 19, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
June 30, 2023

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)	Month	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	Month	TRestr Tied to Endowed	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	
Revenues:										
Donations	117,187.25	166,267.06	396,160.63	3,686,748.27	-	35,000.00	70,407.74	609,022.46	583,755.62	4,497,037.79
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income	583.11	3,380.31	92,656.90	256,093.62	122,782.02	383,137.72	-	-	216,022.03	642,611.65
Interest and Dividends*										
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	117,770.36	169,647.37	488,817.53	3,942,841.89	122,782.02	418,137.72	70,407.74	609,022.46	799,777.65	5,139,649.44
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	117,770.36	169,647.37	488,817.53	3,942,841.89	122,782.02	418,137.72	70,407.74	609,022.46	799,777.65	5,139,649.44
Expenses	-	34,136.00	204,429.18	1,489,554.05	18,514.27	343,179.51	-	-	222,943.45	1,866,869.56
Transfers	2,000.00	(53,146.06)	(173,624.69)	(179,646.91)	(5,000.00)	(12,878.42)	176,624.69	245,671.39	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	1,208,115.19	2,123,546.65	1,390,486.25	2,336,648.27	-	-	2,598,601.44	4,460,194.92
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	119,770.36	82,365.31	1,318,878.85	4,397,187.58	1,489,754.00	2,398,728.06	247,032.43	854,693.85	3,175,435.64	7,732,974.80
Net Assets beginning of period	265,783.37	303,188.42	39,334,691.45	36,256,382.72	6,500,629.92	5,591,655.86	22,807,533.16	22,199,871.74	68,908,637.90	64,351,098.74
Net Assets at end of period	385,553.73	385,553.73	40,653,570.30	40,653,570.30	7,990,383.92	7,990,383.92	23,054,565.59	23,054,565.59	72,084,073.54	72,084,073.54

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,560.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20				
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11
Total Funds	\$ 64,351,098.74	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ (11,032,492.99)	\$ 18,046,193.69	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 5,756,990.46

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions				
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions				
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Total Funds				
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: September 05, 2023

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Please find the attached Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through August 2023 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2023 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Robbery</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Simple Assault</i>	1	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	12
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	2	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	8
<i>Vandalism</i>	8	7	9	6	8	6	2	4	0	0	0	0	50
<i>Burglary</i>	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	8	3	6	6	7	4	6	6	0	0	0	0	46
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	3	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	9
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	1	0	6	5	1	3	5	2	0	0	0	0	23
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in August:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SPC (071766 – Terroristic Threat / Suspicious Person/Activity) On 08/01/2023 at 0220 hours, dispatch received a call from an unknown male who stated St. Philips College fired a professor for no valid reason and that "they" would be at SPC in 45 minutes with other individuals to protest. The unknown male stated his name was Malcolm X and continued to call the Alamo College Police dispatch number and refused to provide information about himself. The male individual also provided an address which belonged to the White House in Pennsylvania. A check with the San Antonio Fusion Center and FBI, the phone number associated with the individual is a fraud number that can be used by anyone using a burner phone number app that assigns different phone numbers, also, there was no such information regarding any protest occurring on SPC in their data base.

2) SAC (071767 – Emergency Detention) On 08/01/2023 officers were dispatched to the Moody Learning Center for a female (non-student) with black shirt, white highlights on the shoulders and blue jeans with an afro throwing rocks at students. An officer located the described female on a bench in the basement level and when they asked her if she was throwing rocks, she denied it. However, she told officers "red black and bloods" were after her and "they" were "all over." The female also accused the officers of trying to steal her money and social security card. Due to her behavior and delusional statements, officers placed her under emergency detention to prevent further harm to others or herself. She was transported to the Baptist Medical Center where she was released and accepted by medical staff for further evaluation and care.

3) SWC (071772- Emergency Detention) On 08/01/2023 a faculty member reported a male student possibly having a mental breakdown. The officer reported the student appeared agitated and anxious at first, however, during the interaction the student began to calm down and talk a little more with the officer. The student told the officer he was tired of everyone asking if he was okay and said, "I'm trying to say the right thing," "I'm not trying to piss off the government." He went on to say that he was feeling depressed and has been feeling that way lately because he broke up with his long-time girlfriend and is basically homeless right now. During the investigation the father of the student reached out to campus police and informed campus police that his son has been on medication for ADD for most of his childhood but decided five years ago, he no longer wanted to take it. The father said he feels his son's mental health has declined quickly in the past few days and maybe he needs to be evaluated. The student was transported to the Crisis Center where he was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation and care.

4) SPC (071780 – Emergency Detention) On 08/02/2023, Officers were informed of a male (non-student) who was screaming loudly just south of the campus police office. The male subject was last observed on St. Philips Way. The officers observed the male throw himself on the ground and began to make states about being robbed, being followed and claims that unknown people were trying to kill him. Upon further investigation the officer noticed the male had a recent hospital wrist band on with a release date of 08/02/2023. Due to the males' continuous allegations of unknown persons trying to harm him, officer's emergency detained him and transported him to the Northeast Baptist hospital where he was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation.

5) SAC (071785 – Emergency Detention) On 08/03/2023 an officer was dispatched to the McCreeless Hall area for reports of a black male speaking incoherently to himself. The officer was

able to locate the described male at the corner of Dewy and Belknap. The male was speaking to himself about spirits chasing him and not having a home or a place to go. Since no crime was committed and the male not showing any signs of being a danger to himself and/or others, the male was released and departed the campus area. A short time later the officer was dispatched to the Bennet House area for a black male yelling obscenities at the housekeeping employees and trying to get in the housekeeping office. Upon further investigation it was determine it was the same male (non-student) individual, and at this time the male appeared agitated and continued to speak about evil spirits chasing him and wanting to go home. The male at this time did not have any shoes on and said he had cuts on his feet and requested the officers to "just take me." At this time the officer's emergency detained him and transported him to the Methodist Specialty and Transplant hospital for further evaluation.

6) SAC (071796 – Driving while Intoxicated) On 08/06/2023 an officer observed a white Tahoe traveling westbound on Evergreen with erratic steering. The Tahoe also swerved around a foot pedestrian, failed to stop at a stop sign on Evergreen and Howard Street and drove on the wrong side of the road traveling west bound on Evergreen straight towards the officer's clearly marked police vehicle. The Tahoe then swerved around the police vehicle, and turned right onto San Pedro from Evergreen during a red light which is restricted by posted sign. The officer then conducted a traffic stop and upon further questioning and investigation it was determined the male (non-student) had slurred speech, bloodshot eyes, and was swaying while he was standing speaking to the officers. The officer arrested the male for driving while intoxicated and the male was transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for driving while intoxicated and issued 2 citations for disregard stop sign and posted prohibited right turn on red light.

7) SPC (071800 –Emergency Detention) On 08/07/2023 an officer was waved down by a female individual who was sitting at a table in front of the Sutton Learning Center. The female identified herself and the officer asked her if she was a student and she said she was not. The female then began to ask the officer about the security cameras on the buildings around campus. She asked if people could "hack' into them and speak to her. The officer asked her if she was hearing voices and she said, "Yes." She told the officer she can hear her ex-coworkers stalking her and she can hear them saying mean things to her through the cameras. The female said she believes they have access to the cameras and told the officer her ex- coworkers used to bully her and call her "Ugly Betty". While she was explaining what she was experiencing, she began to cry. Due to the female's mental breakdown and paranoia, she was emergency detained and transported to the Laurel Ridge Center where she was released and accepted by medical staff for further evaluation.

8) PAC (071815 – Assault Provocative in Nature) On 08/09/2023 an officer spoke with a female student by phone, who stated 08/08/2023, at 2100 hours, she was assaulted by a Hispanic male individual by the name of "Joel". The female student said while she was taking a final exam online at the Ozuna library, Joel approached her and started flirting with her. She said she ignored him and left the Ozuna Library towards her vehicle when Joel followed her and opened her passenger car door entering her vehicle without her permission. She said once inside her vehicle she continued to ask him what he wanted, and Joel asked her to take him to a construction site where he was staying which was located across from the college on Villaret Blvd. At this time Joel proceeded to place his hands on her thigh area without her consent. She said, she felt uncomfortable, and she told Joel to get out of her vehicle, which he refused. She said at that point she felt unsafe and drove him to a QT gas station located at S. Zarzamora and she told Joel to get out of her vehicle or she was going to call her parents. She said that is when Joel exited her vehicle. She said she was scared and drove off. She told the officer she did not wish to press charges and that she did not sustain any injuries.

9) PAC (071816 – Evading Arrest / Detention) On 08/09/2023 at around 1916 hours an officer ³³² responded to a call of a suspicious person seen inside the Ozuna building. Upon arrival the officer

was advised that the building was locked down and that all employees had left. Dispatch described the suspicious male was wearing a white sleeveless shirt with a black undershirt and had a bookbag with him. It was stated that the male had been observed pulling on doors to a secured portion of the building. The officer then observed the male leaning out from behind a wall, keeping his body concealed, only exposing his head, as if he was trying to hide himself from the officer. The officer noticed the male as a known individual whom they had several encounters with in the past. The officer was able to see the male's reflection on a glass window in front of him. The officer asked him to come out and show his hands. As the officer was getting information from him, he started to walk away from the officer. The officer informed the male he was being detained and he was not free to leave, and he began to get increasingly more agitated. The male at this time ran from the officer, the officer was able to physically grab him and prevented him from continuing his flight. At this time the male began to fight with the officer and refused to comply with the officers' demands. The male was eventually tased, as he continued to fight with officers. The male was then placed under arrest. EMS was contacted for evaluation due to the taser discharge. Medical staff cleared him, and he was transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for evading arrest / detention.

10) NLC (071818 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 08/09/2023 while on patrol of parking garage 2 on the top-level an officer saw a black BMW with the driver side door open. The officer parked behind the BMW and a Hispanic male (non-student) stood up outside the car. The officer approached the male do conduct a welfare check and could immediately smell what appeared to be marijuana. The officer detained the male while he continued the investigation. The male admitted to having marijuana in the car and had been smoking across the street at San Pedro Park. Upon further investigation the male was found to be in possession of two bags of marijuana located in between the driver seat and armrest. Dispatch conducted a search for any wants and/or warrants for the male and the vehicle which both came back clear, however, the vehicle was unconfirmed with expired registration. The male was released with a citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and the vehicle was towed due to the male not having a driver license and expired registration.

11) SAC (071822- Emergence Detention) On 08/10/2023 while on patrol an officer heard an unknown person screaming near W. Myrtle and Main Ave. As the officer got closer, he observed a male individual (non-student) lying on the sidewalk kicking his feet and swinging his arms. The officer asked him if he was "Okay", and the male responded by saying he wanted to "Kill himself." The male expressed that life was not worth living and was tired. The officer asked the male if he needed Emergency Medical Services or if he was on any type of drugs that he needed to be aware of, and that is when the male began to bang his head against the concrete ground and said he wanted to die. The male was then detained and placed under emergency detention. He was then transported to the San Antonio Behavioral Hospital to be evaluated.

12) SPC (071844- Disturbance) On 08/14/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Welcome Center for a female being uncooperative with staff members. Upon arrival, the officer spoke to an employee who said a female student had become uncooperative and was speaking in a loud manner. The employee said she tried helping the student sign up for some classes, but she refused her help and wanted someone else to help her. She said she insisted on helping the student; however, the student began to say vulgar words to her. Another employee was able to help calm the student who told her how she has post-traumatic stress disorder. The student finished with registration and then departed the area.

13) OFF (071883- Public Intoxication Alternative to Arrest) On 08/21/2023 an officer was dispatched to parking lot 28 at San Antonio College for an intoxicated female. The reporting person pointed to a female who was hunched over in the parking lot of 423 Maverick St. The female told³³³

the officer she was given too much methadone at her appointment, and it was causing her to act a certain way. The officer asked the female if she could have someone come pick her up, however, the female stated she did not. For the female's safety she volunteered to be transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where she was accepted by medical staff in lieu of arrest.

14) SPC (071885- Disturbance) On 08/21/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Norris building room 114 for an employee reporting a disturbance with a student. Upon arrival, the officer met with the employee who told the officer the male student had already left the area. The employee said the student brought food into the computer lab which is against the rules and said the student had taken paper out of the printer, to which the student needed to pay money to use the for printing. The employee approached the student and asked him to return the paper he took and that is when the student raised his voice and his behavior was confrontational. The employee said the staff is getting upset and is beginning to feel uncomfortable when trying to address issues with this student who reacts in an argumentative way. The employee stated he will be generating a SOBI on the student.

15) NVC (071893- Disturbance) On 08/22/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Live Oak building room 233 for a student who was having a nervous breakdown. Upon arrival, the officer met with the employee who was escorting the student to room 244. The employee told the officer the male student was having issues with registering and became upset. The employee said he was able to calm the student down and helped him with his registration issues. The student then departed campus with no further outbursts.

16) SPC (071897- Disturbance) On 08/22/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Center for Learning Resources building on the second floor for a black male wearing a black shirt, black beanie, and dark shorts, who was shouting racial slurs and causing a disturbance. When the officer arrived, the officer contacted the individual matching the description. While attempting to speak with the male it was hard to keep him on topic. The officer attempted to ask the male what happened however, the male kept talking about a felony murder that he is dealing with and other things such as how he did a "Preservation of ESI" for the CCTV cameras. Upon further investigation it was determined the male was not a current student, however, uses the library to use the computers and stated another student made allegations against him using a racial slur which is why he was upset. The male stated there were people stalking him because they think he is involved with computer fraud. The male also began to speak about an incident with a spider or a bat and appeared very scattered and stirred up when talking to him. The male was asked to leave for the day due to the incident and the male departed campus without any further incident.

17) SAC (071898- Misdemeanor Warrant) On 08/22/2023 an officer was flagged down by construction workers on the 300 Block of Lewis Street. The construction worker told the officer a male individual was in the construction site and shouldn't have been in the gated area. The officer then contacted the male (non-student) who is known around the SAC campus and asked to speak with him. The officer asked him if he was at the construction site, and he told the officer he was buying the property. The officer asked for his identification, but the male said he did not have any. Dispatch checked the male for any wants or warrants and dispatch stated he had two active warrants out of Bexar County. The male was then transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the warrants.

18) SPC (071900- Disturbance) On 08/22/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Welcome Center for an individual requesting assistance but did not provide any further information. Upon arrival the officer was stopped by an employee who briefly told him there was a student that was being very uncooperative and causing a disturbance. The officer contacted the student, identified as the same female who had caused a disturbance eight days prior (ACPD case#071844). The student was talking with another employee when the officer arrived, and she appeared very agitated. It appeared

the employee's presence only made it worse and resulted in the female "dancing around" and calling her a "Bia" repeatedly. The officer was able to get the employee to go to a different area and escorted the female to an office where they could talk privately without disturbing the students and staff any further. As the officer spoke to the female, she continued getting more and more aggressive and uncooperative over time. She admitted to purposely ignoring the employee's request to move over so she could take her picture. The female became more and more aggressive with no regard for authority. The female eventually decided she was going to leave for the day and finish at another time. On her way out she saw the employee and "flipped her off".

19) SAC (071903- Disturbance) On 08/22/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Fletcher Administration Building, room 309 for an active disturbance. When the officer arrived and went to room 309, he noticed a known student in a conference room speaking to the Dean. The officer was told by the administrative associate that the male student was screaming at the Dean's about being dropped from his class. The officer stood by until the student relocated with both Deans, and they informed the officer they were "okay" and did not need a police officer standby any longer.

20) PAC (071925- Unlawful Carrying Weapon) On 08/25/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Frank L. Madla Early College High School for a student with a gun. When the officer arrived at portable 3 room # 109B, they contacted the employee who is a teacher who told them a student had reported to her that another student had shown her a gun and he may have given the gun to another student. The officer walked into the classroom with the teacher, and she pointed out the student she believed to have the gun. The officers approached the student and asked him if he had a gun, and he did not answer. The officer then frisked him and found a black pistol, Smith & Wesson Bodyguard 380 in the front waist band of his pants covered by his shirt. The male high school student was also in possession of 4 vape pens. At this time the student was arrested and taken into custody for unlawful carry of weapon and booked at the juvenile detention center.

21) SAC (071926- Disturbance) On 08/25/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Veteran's Victory Center (VVC) for a disturbance in progress. When the officer arrived, he located the described individual standing on the southeast side of the building lobby. The officer approached the individual and asked him what was going on and the male student explained he was prepping his food that he received from the Student Advocacy Center when he was approached by staff members of the VVC and felt disrespected because he didn't think he was doing anything wrong and that is when he said he became argumentative. The employee said VVC staff were concerned that the student was taking all the complimentary coffee products they provide. When the VVC Staff approached the student, they noticed he had become agitated and felt the need to contact the campus police. The VVC staff said there were no threats made during the incident, and they just wanted him removed from the area for the remainder of the day. The student complied and departed the campus without further incident.

22) SAC (071932- Evading Arrest / Detention) On 08/27/2023 an officer was flagged down by an unknown Hispanic male who wanted to make a disorderly conduct report. According to the reporting person, his daughter was drinking from a nearby water fountain, when a man, became upset with his daughter for taking too long drinking water and shouted, "Hurry up bitch!" to his daughter. The father pointed to the alleged suspect who was walking South towards parking garage #1. The officer approached the male and asked him to stop walking away from him multiple times and did not comply with the commands and then began to run away from the officer. The officer was able to catch the male and detained him. The male was released with a notice of intent for evading arrest / detention.

23) SPC (071934- Manufacture/Deliver/Possession of Controlled Substance) On 08/28/2023 at about 0406 hours, an officer noticed a Honda Odyssey parked with the windows rolled down in lot 335.

When the officer approached the vehicle to investigate it, he saw a female (student) sleeping inside. The officer asked the student why she was sleeping in her car, and she said it was because she did not have a local residence to sleep at. The female said she had just arrived from Pennsylvania and enrolled at SPC. The student provided the officer with a Texas State Identification card and an Alamo College SPC student Identification card. The officer had dispatch check her for any wants or warrants and dispatch informed the officer the student did have an active warrant out of Beaver Co. PA for Failure to Appear / Terroristic Threat, however, it was non-extraditable. The officer then detained the student and at this time she admitted to having a medical THC/CBD bottle in her vehicle and a Pennsylvania Medical Marijuana Program identification card. The THC/CBD oil was confiscated, and she was released and allowed to remain on campus, however, she was informed she would need to get approval from SPC administration to continue to sleep on campus in her vehicle.

24) SAC (071944- Public Intoxication & Disorderly Conduct) On 08/28/2023, an officer was dispatched to the first-floor men's restroom of the Chance Academic Center for a male looking under the stall doors. The officer found the male individual (non-student), sitting on the floor of the handicap stall in the third-floor men's restroom. The officers spoke to the male who told them he was changing his clothes, because he had been drinking earlier and wanted to get out of his old clothes. Once the male began to speak with the officers, the officer was able to smell a strong odor of alcohol. The male was arrested and transported to the City of San Antonio Magistrate - Adult Detention Center and booked for Texas Penal Code - 49.02 Public Intoxication.

25) NLC (071945- Disturbance) On 08/28/2023 an officer was dispatched to the Brazos Student Union for a white male who was angry with the advisors and was raising his voice. When the officer arrived, he saw a student sitting with his mother and a male across the table in front of room 204. The mother was speaking to the employee about her son being dropped from classes. The officer asked the employee if they still needed police presence or assistance and the employee said that things had calmed down. The employee reported while speaking to the family of the student the father stated, "Who's door do I have to kick in to get this taken care of?" The employee had recognized the father from an unreported incident during the past year (042285 and 047733). All parties departed the campus without further incident.

26) SAC (071960- Disturbance) On 08/29/2023 an officer was dispatched for an individual disturbing others and knocking over t-shirts that the campus staff members had out for the students. Officers were able to locate the male individual (student) at the VVC. When officers arrived, they recognized the student from another disturbance call on 08/25/2023 involving a disturbance with the VVC staff members (case #071926). The officer asked the student what was going on and he admitted to knocking over some items in front of the Moody Learning Center. The male was informed the VVC staff members/administration requested he leave the area and the male departed without further incident.

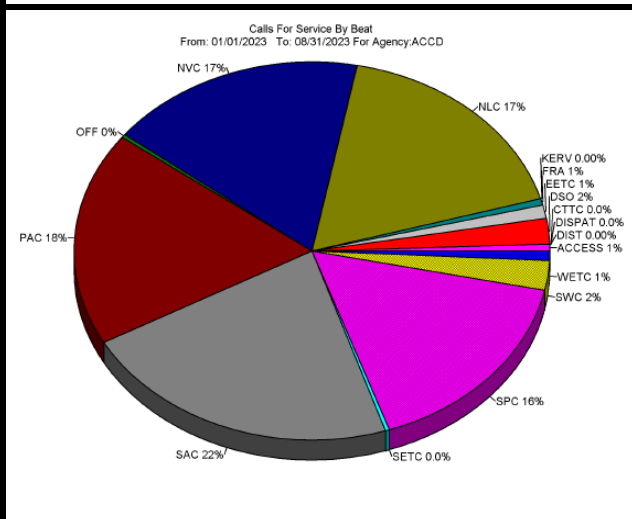
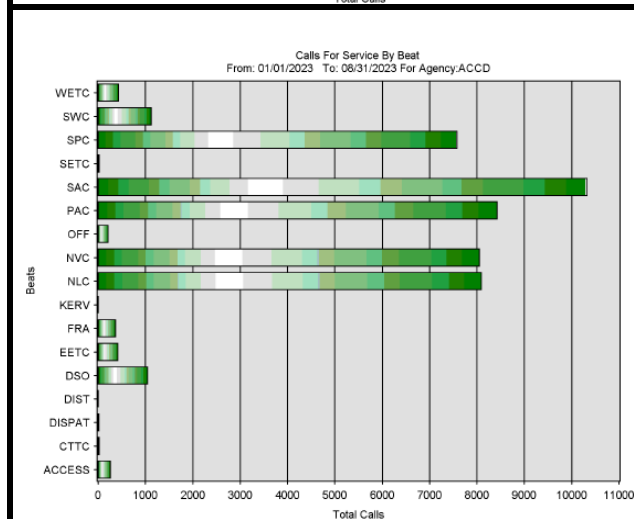
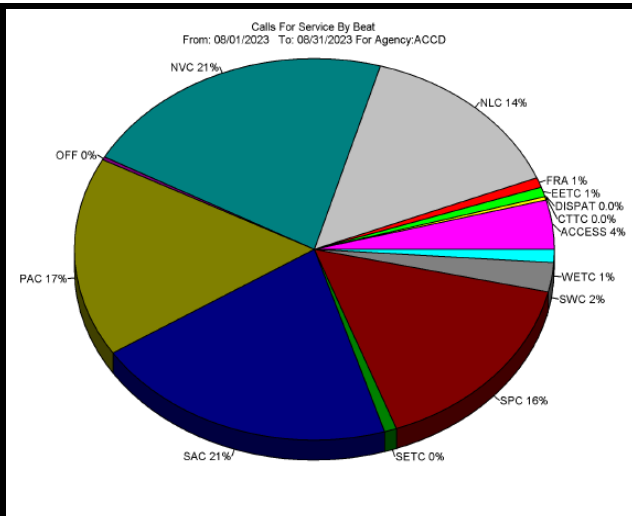
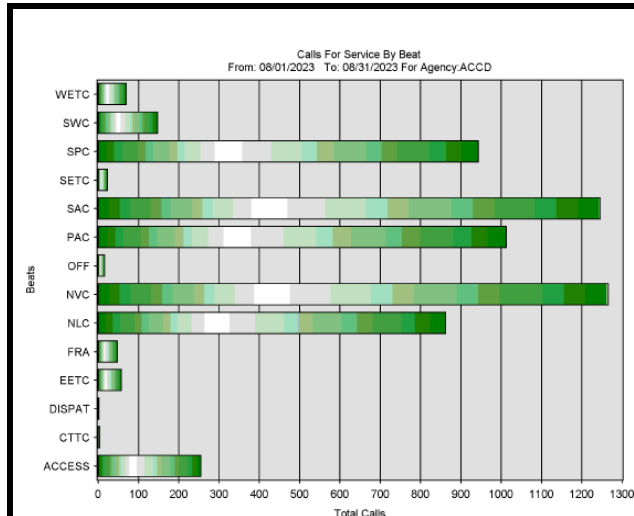
27) SAC (071991- Disturbance) On 08/30/2023 an officer was dispatched to parking lot #32 for a report of a verbal disturbance between an unknown male (non-student) and unknown female (non-student). Upon further investigation it was determined the male and female are in a dating relationship and they were involved in a verbal argument because the female did not want to return his phone. The female returned the phone to him during the investigation. The officer did not see any visible injuries on either person and neither reported the argument getting physical. Both parties departed the area.

SELECTED CLERY	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change
-----------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------

CRIMES					
Theft / Larceny	43	46	↑	7%	
Burglary Vehicle	12	9	↓	25%	
Burglary	8	3	↓	167%	
Robbery	1	0	↓	100%	
Motor Vehicle Theft	6	1	↓	500%	
Drug Law Arrests	33	23	↓	30%	

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	2200	688	↓	69%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through August 15, 2023.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for September 19, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis

Digitally signed by Dr. Harold Whitis
Date: 2023.09.13 08:10:28 -05'00'

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid



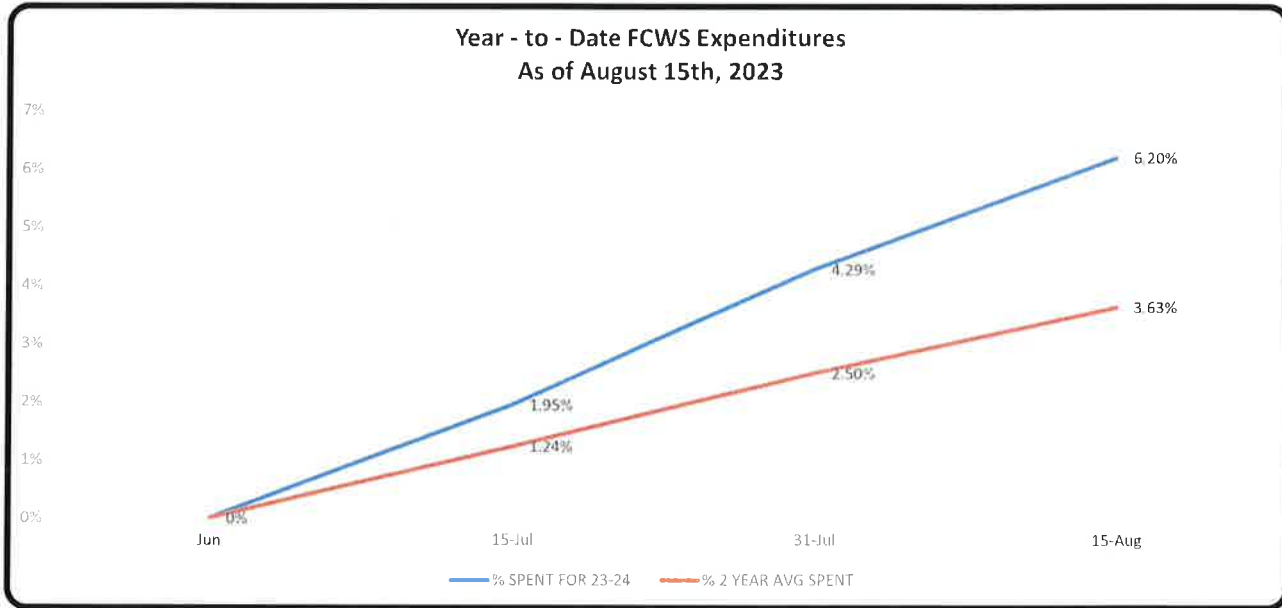
Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of Aug 15th	\$ Spent as of August 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,659,490.50	6.20%	\$ 132,941.85	126
23-24	\$ 3,610,610.00	3.63%	\$ 224,015.67	155

Note: This graph compares 23-24 with the average of the two prior years (21-22 and 22-23).



Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending August 31, 2023, there are a total of 24 contracts that total \$1,097,066.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 6,191 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor
of Operations for Economic & Workforce Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: September 1, 2022 – August 31, 2023

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	346	501	6,191
	Total	346	501	6,191

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	11	11	2	24
	Total	11	11	2	24

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 July 01, 2023-July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
Multi Year Grants										
1	219121	District	<u>University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program". Year 2 of 2.</u>	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$13,000.</i>	5/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$13,000	13	0.00
	1		Total Dist.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$13,000	13	0.00
	1			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$13,000	13	0.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$0	\$13,000	13	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 - July 31, 2023

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	11	\$ 615,217	\$ 235,272	\$ 5,445,244	20,773	23.50
2	San Antonio College	13	\$ 257,048	\$ 190,406	\$ 3,993,678	26,629	33.00
3	St. Philip's College	10	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,246,075	37,767	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	12	\$ -	\$ 435,567	\$ 7,637,940	3,187	24.00
5	Northwest Vista College	6	\$ -	\$ 185,724	\$ 2,130,669	4,509	12.62
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ 9,969	\$ 8,025	\$ 446,534	8,625	3
GRAND TOTAL		56	\$ 882,234	\$ 1,484,415	\$ 30,900,140	101,490	130.12

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219139	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "WETC Laboratory Equipment Proposal"</u> .	Grant will purchase state of the art equipment for two labs at Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) that support the Nanotechnology and Water Resource Science programs offered by Northwest Vista College.	10/17/2022	\$0	\$0	\$94,000	0	0.00
2	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant"</u> .	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
3	219177	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Skills for Small Business"</u> .	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$68,250	50	0.00
4	219366	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.	10/30/2022	\$504,512	\$158,438	\$852,475	25	4.00
5	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$563,257.</i>	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,698,052	10,616	6.0
6	219881	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"</u> .	The planned project will deploy culturally-responsive messaging across all the colleges designed to reduce mental health stigma. Training at the colleges will increase the skills and confidence of faculty, staff and students in having conversations about and offering support for others having mental health issues.	2/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	7,750	0.00
6			Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$4,012,777	18,441	10.00
1	211181	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Education Stabilization Fund Program Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER II) Fund"</u> .	Grantee shall carry out programs that lead to increases in nursing graduates and licensure. Funds will be used on faculty salaries to resolve nursing faculty shortage.	1/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$96,711.80	431	2.00
1			Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$96,711.80	431	2.00
1	212100	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) II Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (NSRP) Grant"</u> .	Objectives of this grant are to Enhance Nursing Faculty and Innovation in recruitment and retention of initial licensure students.	3/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$46,422	26	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program"</u> .	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$34,484.</i>	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$107,212	160	0.0
	2		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$153,634	186.00	0.00
1	213106	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Coordinating Board (THECB) thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "AN OER Writing Handbook for College Composition"</u> .	The subaward is part of the UTSA OER grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop an OER writing handbook for English composition courses. Dr. Melissa Elston will collaborate with UTSA to produce specific sections of the handbook. Dr. Elston will collect data and organize student focus groups and participate in same.	7/8/2022	\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
2	213111	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Governor's Summer Merit Program"</u> .	Purpose of the Governor's Summer Merit Program is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools.	1/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	1.00
	2		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$87,775	130	2.00
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant"</u> .	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	\$9,969	\$0	\$189,401	75	0.00
2	215018	Northeast Lakeview College	San Antonio Council on Alcohol and drug Awareness (SACADA), <u>Project Title: "Zen and Wellness Garden, Phase 1"</u>	To support the construction of a Zen and Wellness Garden on the NLC campus that will engage with nature and allow for mindfulness activities and host a series of community mental health workshops.	10/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$24,000	6,000	0.00
3	215019	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"</u> .	NLC seeks to mitigate enrollment barriers, promoting the retention and graduation of part-time students. CONNECT's monthly phone outreach, supplemented by emails/mailings, provides information on NLC resources and connects students with wraparound services to address social, emotional and educational barriers.	11/10/2022	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	1,950	0.00
	3		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$9,969	\$0	\$393,401	8,025	0.00
	13		Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$514,481	\$158,438	\$4,744,298	26,782	12.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line"</u> . Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$13,000.</i>	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$395,632	263	0.00
3	219124	District	U.S. Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration, <u>Project Title: "H-1B Apprenticeships: Closing the Skills Gap Grant Program"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	The Healthcare apprenticeship partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	\$110,705	\$59,645	\$246,011	800	2.50
4	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
5	219180	District	Texas Workforce Commission thru Restore Education, <u>Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community-based organizations, institutes of Higher Education, Public or provide non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00
	5		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$110,705	\$76,834	\$1,432,467	2,332	13.50
1	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin, <u>Project Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6"</u> . Year 7 of 7.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	3/24/2023	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	300	1.00
2	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
3	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC's) Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
5	211158	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency thru University of West Florida, Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research".</u> Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00
6	211169	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program".</u> Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
7	211173	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program".</u> Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
8	211174	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
9	211176	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo".</u> Year 1 of 5.	The Apoyo project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
10	211177	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM".</u> Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
11	211179	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Project Title: "Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending-Construction".</u> Year 1 of 3.	The grant will help support equipment and materials for San Antonio College's Nursing Program.	11/7/2022	\$0	\$0	\$1,050,000	450	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
12	211180	San Antonio College	National Security Agency, Project Title: "2022 GenCyber-San Antonio College". Year 1 of 2.	A cohort of 40 7th, 8th and 9th grade students will attend a hybrid week-long GenCyber Student summer 2023 camp to be held at San Antonio College to introduce them to GenCyber, Cybersecurity concepts, computer security skills and available certificate/degree programs including SAC's own Information Technology and Security Academy dual-credit program.	8/23/2022	\$0	\$10,278	\$77,457	40	1.00
13	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, Project Title: "COSA TV Educational Access Channel". Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
	13		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$190,406	\$3,896,967	26,629	33.00
1	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments". Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212090	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19. Year 2 of 2.	The funds received from the grant would be necessary for additional learning and testing resources and professional development to mitigate impediments due to COVID-19.	11/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$17,513	14	0.00
3	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)". Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
4	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
5	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00

349

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	212628	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)".</u> Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
7	212634	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance".</u> Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
8	212639	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
8			Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,092,442	37,581	34.00
1	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project".</u> Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by increasing student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,479	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
4	213100	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	213101	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning".</u> Year 5 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$122,026.</i>	7/29/2021	\$0	\$11,750	\$122,026	0	1.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	1.00
7	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021".</u> Year 2 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00
8	213107	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Washington Headquarters Services Acquisition Directorate, <u>Project Title: "Military City USA Consortium".</u> Year 1 of 3.	Goal of this project is to promote and support the completion of technical training and certificate programs that strengthen the DOD and Defense industrial Base science technology and manufacturing workforce. Develop, support and increase the transition of students especially those from underserved and underrepresented populations to include veterans and their spouses, from two-year institutions and/or Community College STEM degrees at four-year institutions.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$306,640	\$5,000,000	1,200	3.00
9	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,832	\$297,601	60	2.00
10	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00
	10		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$435,567	\$7,550,165	3,057	22.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,812	25	2.04
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$151,629	\$995,710	190	1.30
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University, <u>Project Title: "HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: "FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments"</u> . Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$30,919	\$95,305	50	0.75
6	214058	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: growing Interest at Hispanic-Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Goal of this project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline.	11/19/2022	\$0	\$3,176	\$15,038	44	3.00
6			Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$185,724	\$2,130,669	4,509	12.62

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling". Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	3.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$8,025	\$53,133	600	3.00
	43			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$367,753	\$1,325,977	\$26,155,842	74,708	118.12
	56			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$882,234	\$1,484,415	\$30,900,140	101,490	130.12

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 July 01, 2023-July 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				There are no grants to report for this period.						
	0			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2022 - July 31, 2023,

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	6	\$1,439,111	651
2	San Antonio College	6	343,115	3,410
3	St. Philip's College	2	90,000	330
4	Palo Alto College	3	80,000	100
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	19	\$2,078,226	5,541

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		2	4	6
2	San Antonio College		5	1	6
3	St. Philip's College		2		2
4	Palo Alto College		3		3
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	1	12	6	19

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

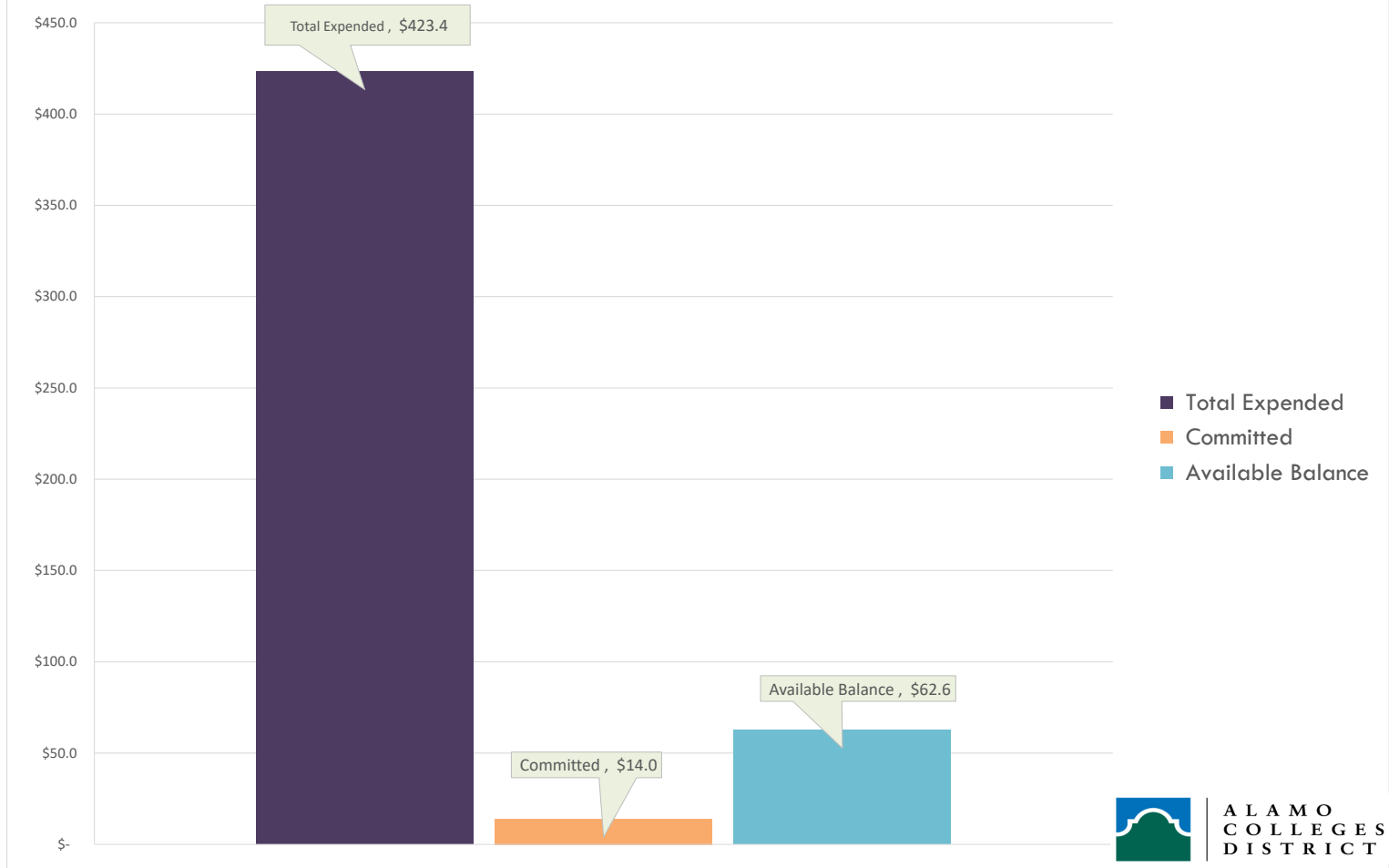
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

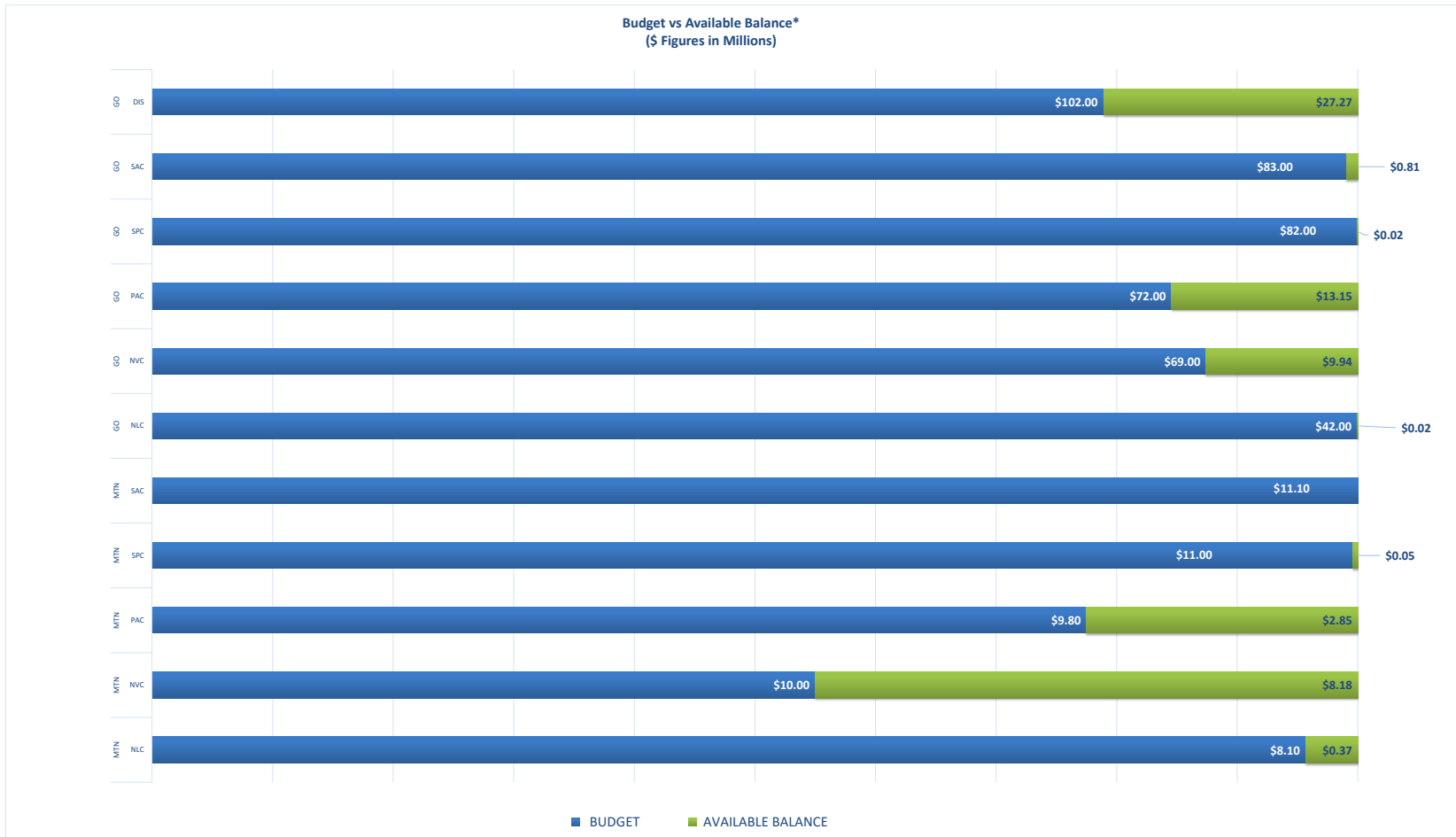


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

BUDGET VS ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN) (\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary As of July 31, 2023



*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of July 31, 2023

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Tax Bonds	Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Tax Bonds	Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL			
General Obligation Bonds	\$	173,000,000	\$	-	\$	225,000,000	\$	52,000,000	\$	450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$	-	\$	50,000,000			\$		\$	50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$	173,000,000	\$	50,000,000	\$	225,000,000	\$	52,000,000	\$	500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE						
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$	102,000,000	\$	10,903,116	\$	60,447,054	\$	70,472,973	\$	4,258,642	\$	27,268,385
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$	83,000,000	\$	11,000,895	\$	68,384,654	\$	79,385,549	\$	2,808,931	\$	805,520
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$	82,000,000	\$	862,032	\$	80,751,751	\$	81,613,784	\$	368,377	\$	17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$	72,000,000	\$	5,974,356	\$	51,305,653	\$	57,280,010	\$	1,573,375	\$	13,146,615
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$	69,000,000	\$	285	\$	57,902,775	\$	57,903,060	\$	1,158,726	\$	9,938,214
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$	42,000,000	\$	2,134,443	\$	38,791,265	\$	40,925,708	\$	1,058,365	\$	15,927
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$	450,000,000	\$	30,875,129	\$	357,583,152	\$	387,581,083	\$	11,226,416	\$	51,192,500
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$	11,100,000	\$	-	\$	11,100,000	\$	11,100,000	\$	-	\$	-
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$	11,000,000	\$	10,382	\$	10,918,462	\$	10,928,844	\$	23,411	\$	47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$	9,800,000	\$	4,355,770	\$	-	\$	4,355,770	\$	2,599,229	\$	2,845,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$	10,000,000	\$	-	\$	1,818,853	\$	1,818,853	\$	-	\$	8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$	8,100,000	\$	3,247,827	\$	4,351,545	\$	7,599,373	\$	133,312	\$	367,315
MTN Bond Totals	\$	50,000,000	\$	7,613,980	\$	28,188,860	\$	35,802,840	\$	2,755,953	\$	11,441,207
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$	(0)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$	500,000,000	\$	38,489,108	\$	385,772,013	\$	423,383,923	\$	13,982,369	\$	62,633,708

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of July 31, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	8,838	3,995,162	19,577,770	22,695,735	404,142	(99,877)
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	604,531	5,792,469	12,894,616	18,687,085	1,740,926	2,571,989
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	2,850	2,543,947	2,546,797	721,777	19,731,426
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 613,368	\$ 9,785,831	\$ 42,983,645	\$ 51,892,279	\$ 2,904,183	\$ 22,203,538
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	13,503	949,995	7,681,009	8,631,004	770,865	2,198,132
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	570,000	1,130,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	167,290	4,996,225	5,163,515	9,062	927,422
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 13,503	\$ 1,117,285	\$ 17,463,409	\$ 18,580,694	\$ 1,354,459	\$ 5,064,847
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 626,871	\$ 10,903,116	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 70,472,973	\$ 4,258,642	\$ 27,268,385
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,679,527	-	(293,619)	18,847,730	18,554,111	94,261	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	181,066	15,752,543	15,933,609	8,513	293,562
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	1,432,524	8,968,020	8,821,179	17,789,199	2,064,591	146,211
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	147,328	9,543,645	9,690,973	86,495	20,963
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	21,222	2,039,248	12,855,343	14,894,592	439,104	280,174
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 1,453,746	\$ 11,000,895	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 79,385,549	\$ 2,808,931	\$ 805,520
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	14,393	13,676,053	13,690,446	45,611	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,618,830	\$ -	\$ 14,393	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 59,232	\$ 19,985
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	-	847,640	22,226,531	23,074,170	309,145	(2,144)
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,381,170	\$ -	\$ 847,640	\$ 22,226,531	\$ 23,074,170	\$ 309,145	\$ (2,144)
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ -	\$ 862,032	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,613,784	\$ 368,377	\$ 17,840

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of July 31, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	1,116,074	6,122,298	41,002,172	47,124,470	1,160,162	8,581,167
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	8,207	37,177	45,384	72,280	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	550	7,708	1,433,692	1,441,400	307,675	2,972,566
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	-	(163,857)	3,714,371	3,550,514	33,258	711,125
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 1,116,624	\$ 5,974,356	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 57,280,010	\$ 1,573,375	\$ 13,146,615
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	25,117	15,673,808	15,698,925	59,277	2,115,001
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	120,000	1,490,570	1,610,570	135,688	2,925,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	-	(144,832)	28,547,499	28,402,668	654,011	4,843,321
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ -	\$ 285	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,903,060	\$ 1,158,726	\$ 9,938,214
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	-	2,134,443	38,791,265	40,925,708	1,058,365	15,927
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,134,443	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,925,708	\$ 1,058,365	\$ 15,927
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 3,197,241	\$ 30,875,129	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 387,581,083	\$ 11,226,416	\$ 51,192,501

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of July 31, 2023

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	-	10,382	10,918,462	10,928,844	23,411	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	4,355,770	-	4,355,770	2,599,229	2,845,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	-	4,355,770	-	4,355,770	2,599,229	2,845,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	-	2,605,149	2,739,357	5,344,507	126,108	209,385
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	642,678	207,322	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	-	3,247,827	4,351,545	7,599,373	133,312	367,315
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,613,980	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 35,802,840	\$ 2,755,953	\$ 11,441,207
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 3,197,241	\$ 38,489,108	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 423,383,923	\$ 13,982,369	\$ 62,633,709



Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

BACKGROUND

In September 2022, the Board approved the Project List for the \$270 million dollar 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes. In April 2023, the Board approved a pool of qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; and delegated to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers.

Overall MTN 2022 Projects by the Numbers - As of September 2023

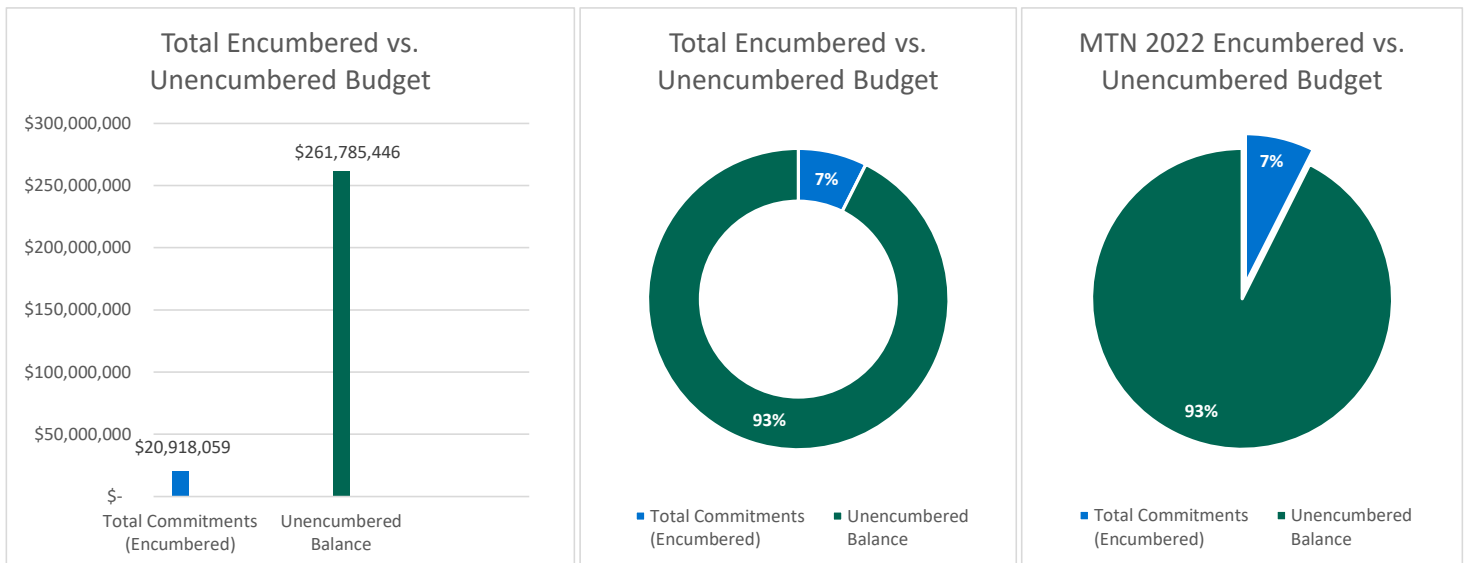
Project Status		NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Total
Design	Projects not yet in Design	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
	Projects in Various Design Phases	3	2	4	12	11	2	34
	Projects with Completed Design (or N/A)	1	3	4	2	6	-	16
Construction Procurement	Projects not yet Procured for Construction	-	1	4	5	1	1	12
	Projects in Various Stages of Procurement	3	4	4	10	6	-	27
	Projects with Construction Services Procured	1	-	-	1	10	1	13
Construction	Projects with Construction not yet started	3	5	8	14	11	2	43
	Projects with Construction Underway	1	-	-	2	6	-	9
	Completed Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								52

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

Overall MTN 2022 Project Schedule Milestones Completion % - As of September 2023

Project Schedule Milestones	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Funding secured	100%	100%	91%	100%	100%	100%	99%
Professional Services Procurement	100%	100%	100%	88%	100%	100%	96%
Design	40%	68%	58%	35%	59%	16%	49%
Construction Services Procurement	31%	36%	23%	17%	64%	50%	38%
Construction	17%	0%	0%	3%	8%	0%	5%
Warranty Phase	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Average of Completion % of Milestones	48%	51%	45%	40%	60%	44%	

Overall MTN 2022 Budget - As of September 2023





**Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary**

Overall MTN 2022 Program Funding - As of September 2023

	Total Budget*	Total Commitments (Encumbered)	Unencumbered Balance
MTN22**	\$ 270,000,000	\$ 20,002,426	\$ 249,997,574
Prev. Maintenance 2021	\$ 3,141,000	\$ -	\$ 3,141,000
Prev. Maintenance 2022	\$ 6,054,072	\$ -	\$ 6,054,072
Prev. Maintenance 2023	\$ 2,649,053	\$ 71,053	\$ 2,578,000
Prev. Maintenance 2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Facilities Institutional Budget 2021	\$ 304,060	\$ 289,260	\$ 14,800
Facilities Institutional Budget 2022	\$ 555,320	\$ 555,320	\$ -
Total	\$ 282,703,505	\$ 20,918,059	\$ 261,785,446

Preliminary Budget Numbers as of September 2023, subject to change and unaudited.

**Some MTN 2022 Projects are inclusive of funding sources such as Preventive Maintenance and Facilities Institutional Budget in the cases when the funding applies to the same facility. These combined funding sources will allow for efficiency in design and construction phases.*

***MTN22 funding commitment is targeted for 85% by the third quarter of 2025.*

Overall MTN 2022 Contractor Awards with estimated Construction Budget - As of September 2023

Awarded Contractor	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Flintco	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,429,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,429,921
Vendor 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,204,683	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,204,683
Vendor 3	\$ -	\$ 5,590,912	\$ 3,889,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,480,379
Vendor 4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,890,276	\$ 67,505,662	\$ -	\$ 97,395,938
Vendor 5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,377,888	\$ 10,377,888
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,590,912	\$ 3,889,467	\$ 49,524,881	\$ 67,505,662	\$ 10,377,888	\$136,888,810

In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised for Construction Management at Risk contracts. Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors.

The Construction Manager at Risk firms were selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.

In April 2023, the Board approved the pool of 10 construction management at risk firms and delegated the second step processes to Administration as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS.

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

MTN 2022 Program Construction Projected Upcoming for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval*	Oct-23	Nov-2023 (No BoT Mtg)	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24
MTN_NLC Package 1: Comprehensive Renovation			X			
MTN_NVC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_PAC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SPC/SWC Package 3: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SAC Package 1: Full Facility Renovation						X
MTN_SAC Package 2: Full Facility Renovation			X			
MTN_SAC Package 3: Full Facility Renovations				X		
MTN_SAC Package 6: Comprehensive Renovations			X			
MTN_SAC Package 7: Major System (HVAC)					X	
MTN_SAC Package 8: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_DW Moisture and Site: NLC					X	

**Dates Subject to change.*



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (Vaughn/ Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (TBD / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

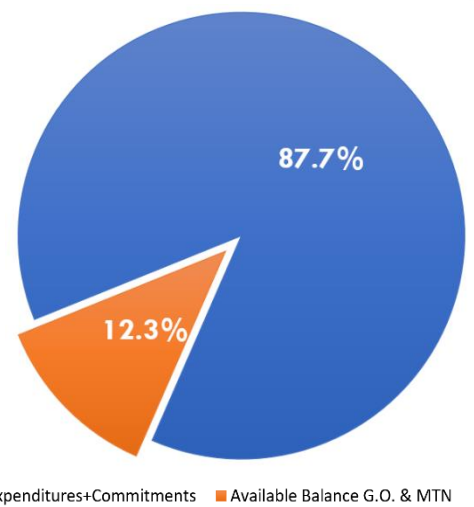
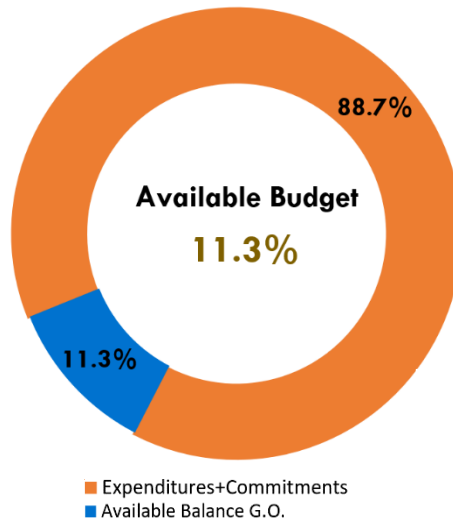
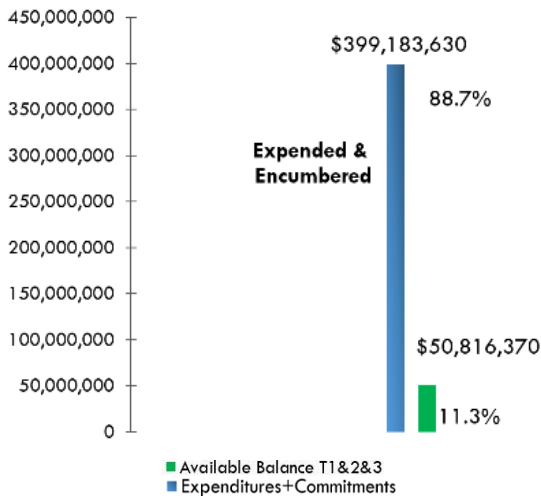
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	2	1	2	19
Projects in Construction		1					1
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1				1
Projects in Various Design Phases		1		1		1	3
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of September 2023

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%		
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%						
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%						
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%						
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 399,183,630	88.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	399,183,630	88.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	438,300,103	87.7%
Total Available Balance	\$ 50,816,370	11.3%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 50,816,370	11.3%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 61,699,897	12.3%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$428,281,289	\$61,699,897

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of August 31, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*

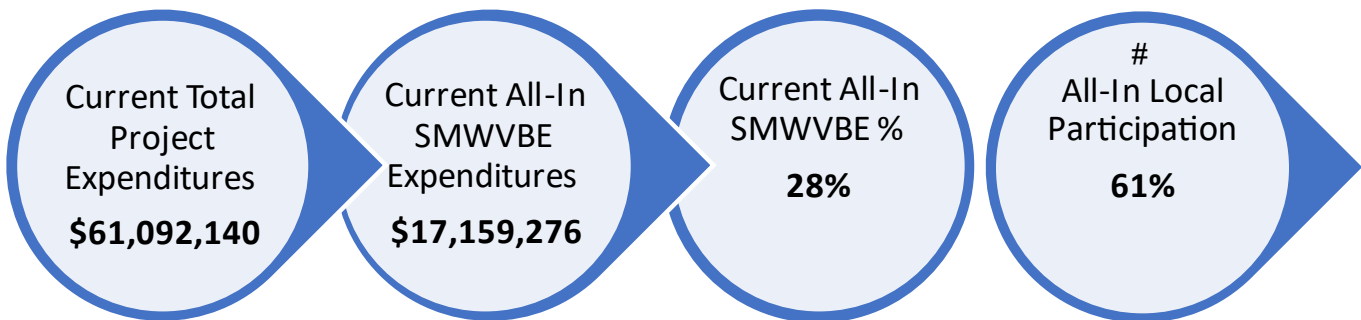
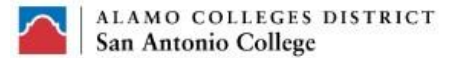


Next CBOC Meeting

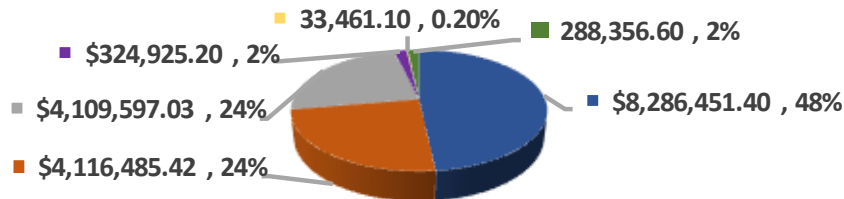
- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is being scheduled.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in August 2023)

San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

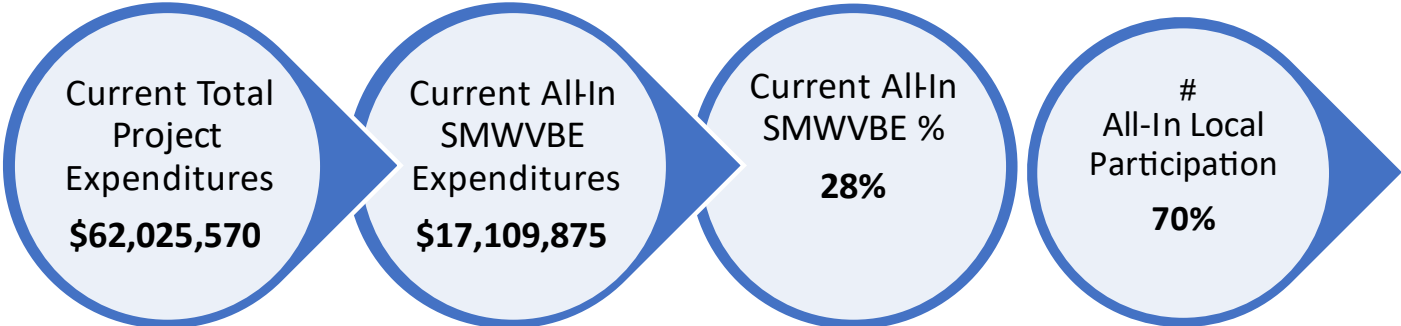


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

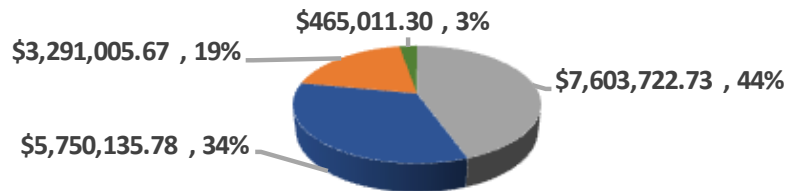




Northwest Vista College



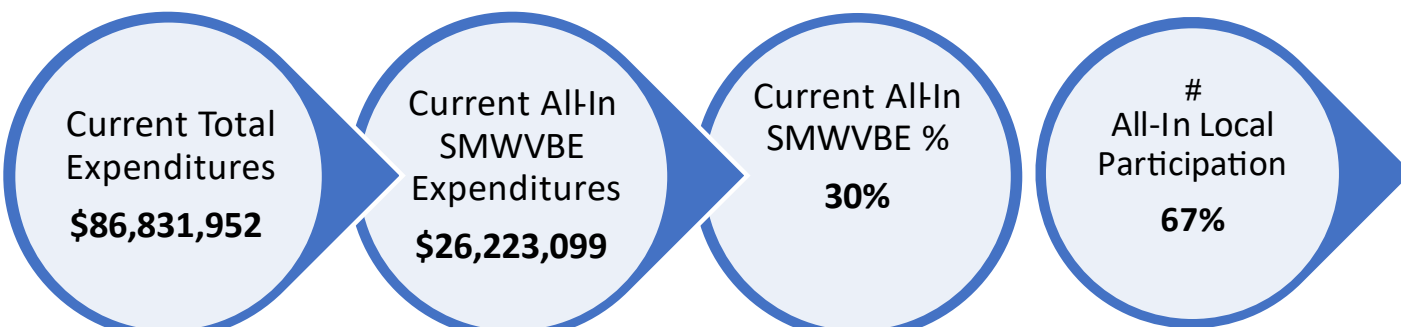
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



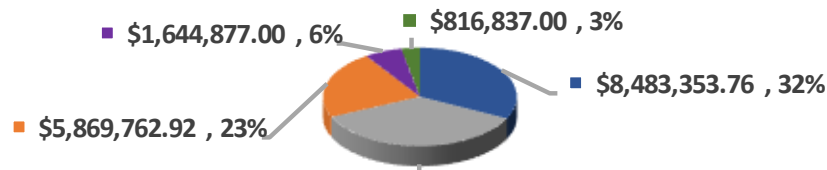
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

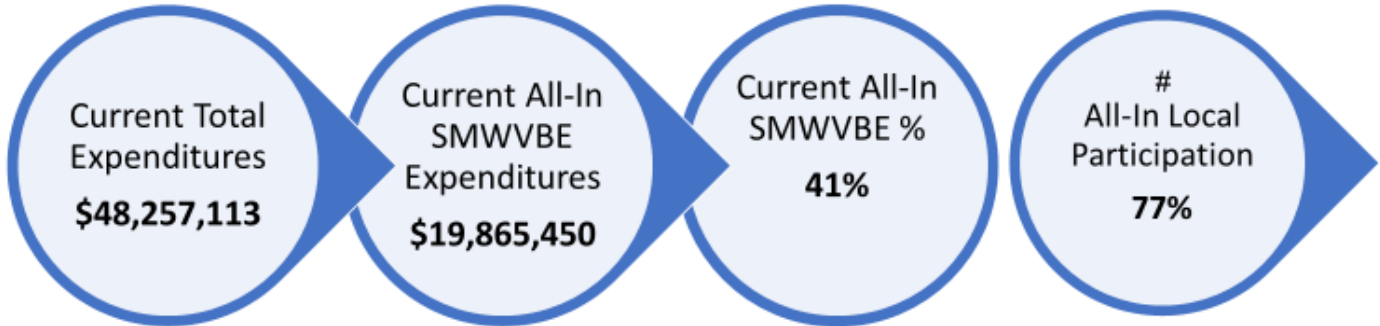


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

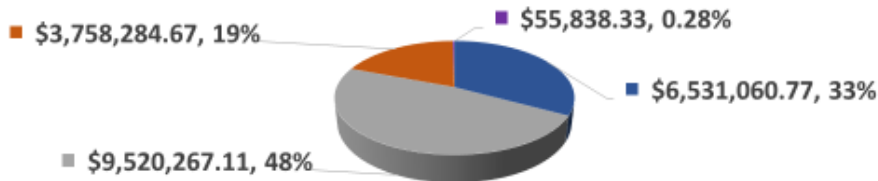




Palo Alto College



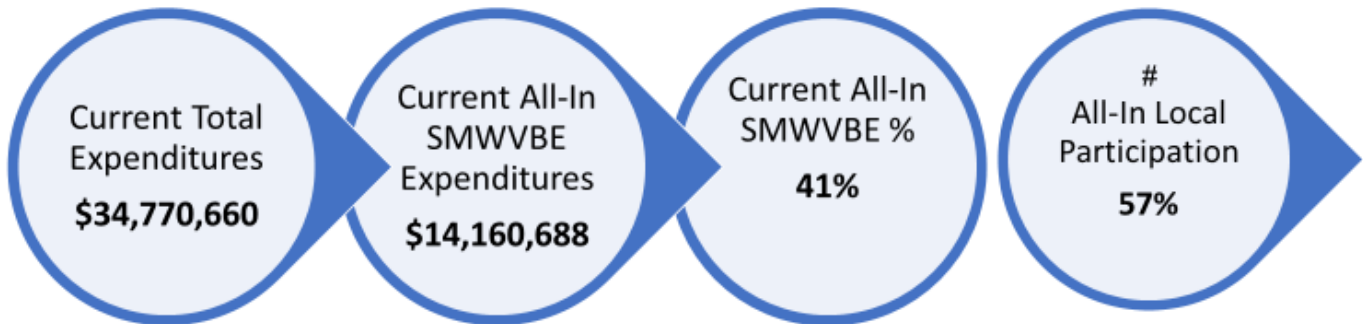
PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



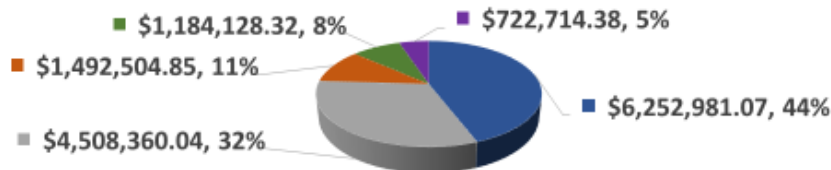
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise



Northeast Lakeview College



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

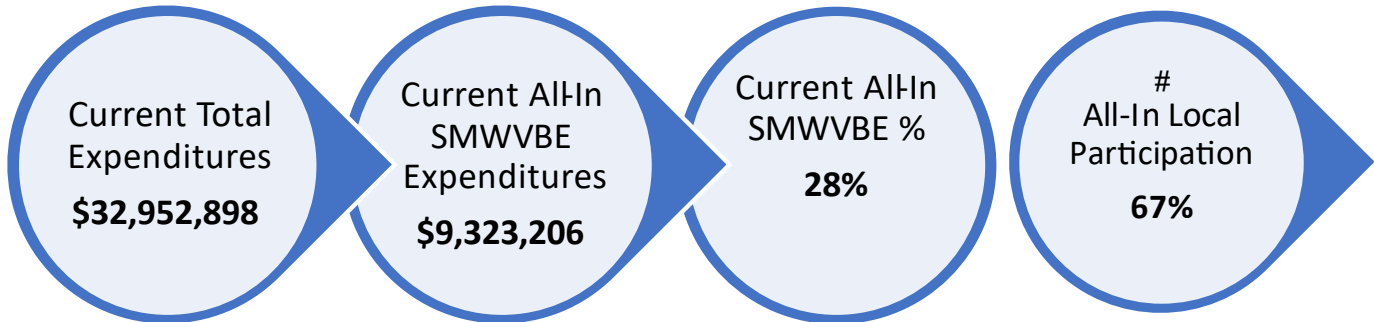


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

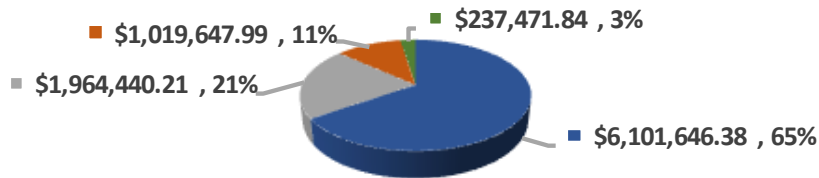




Education and Training Centers



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for July 31, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

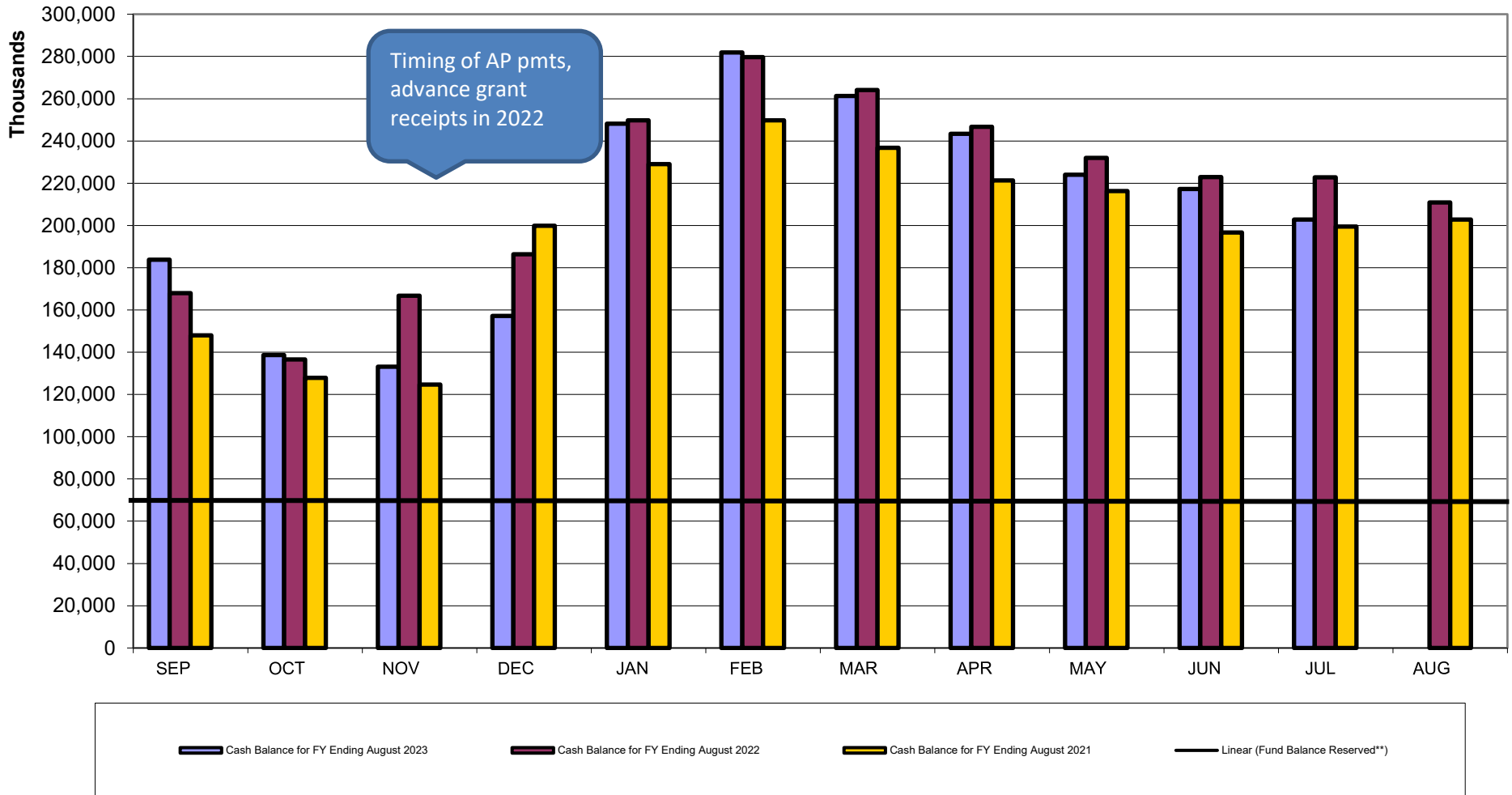
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
Through July 2023



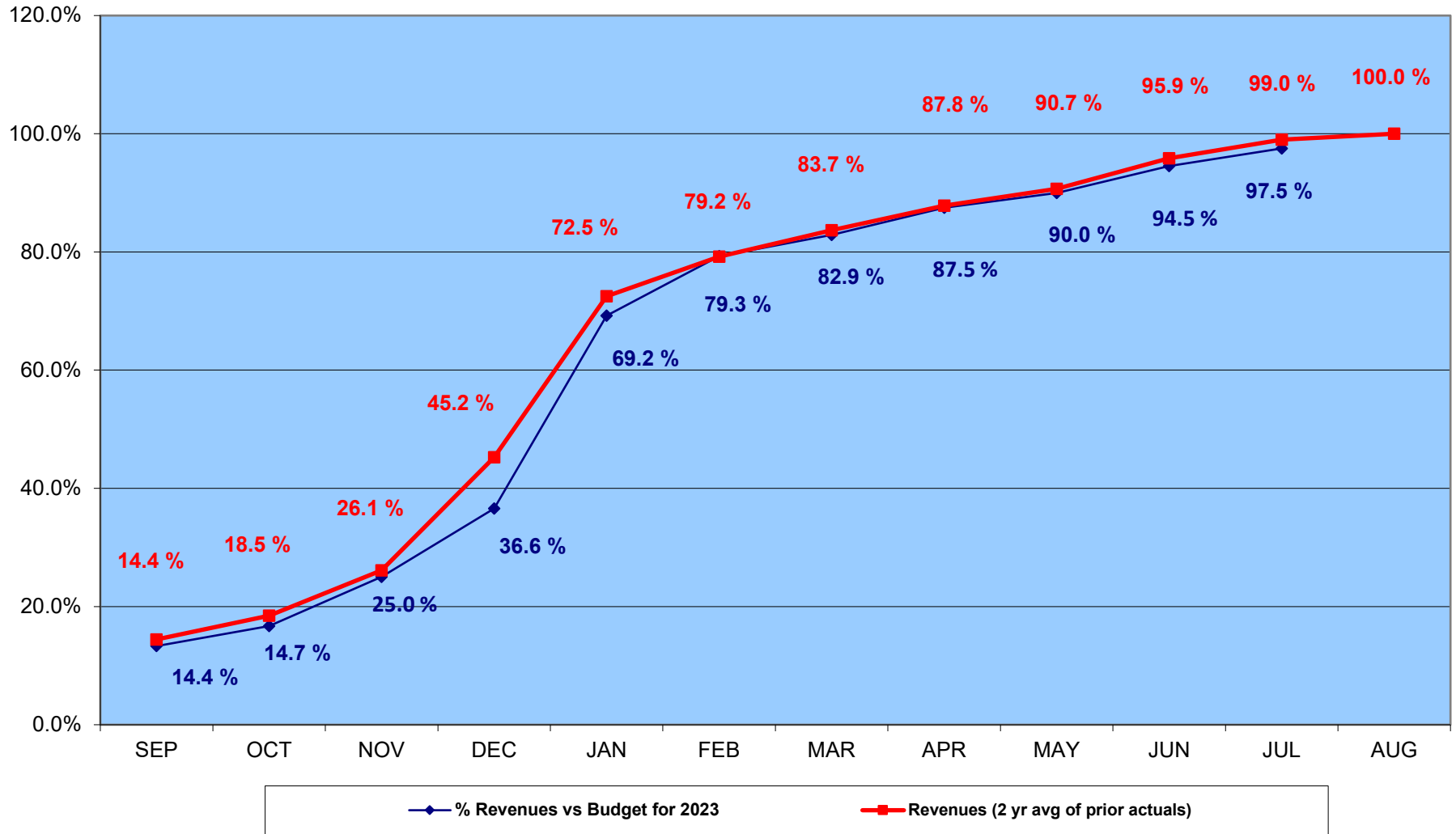
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

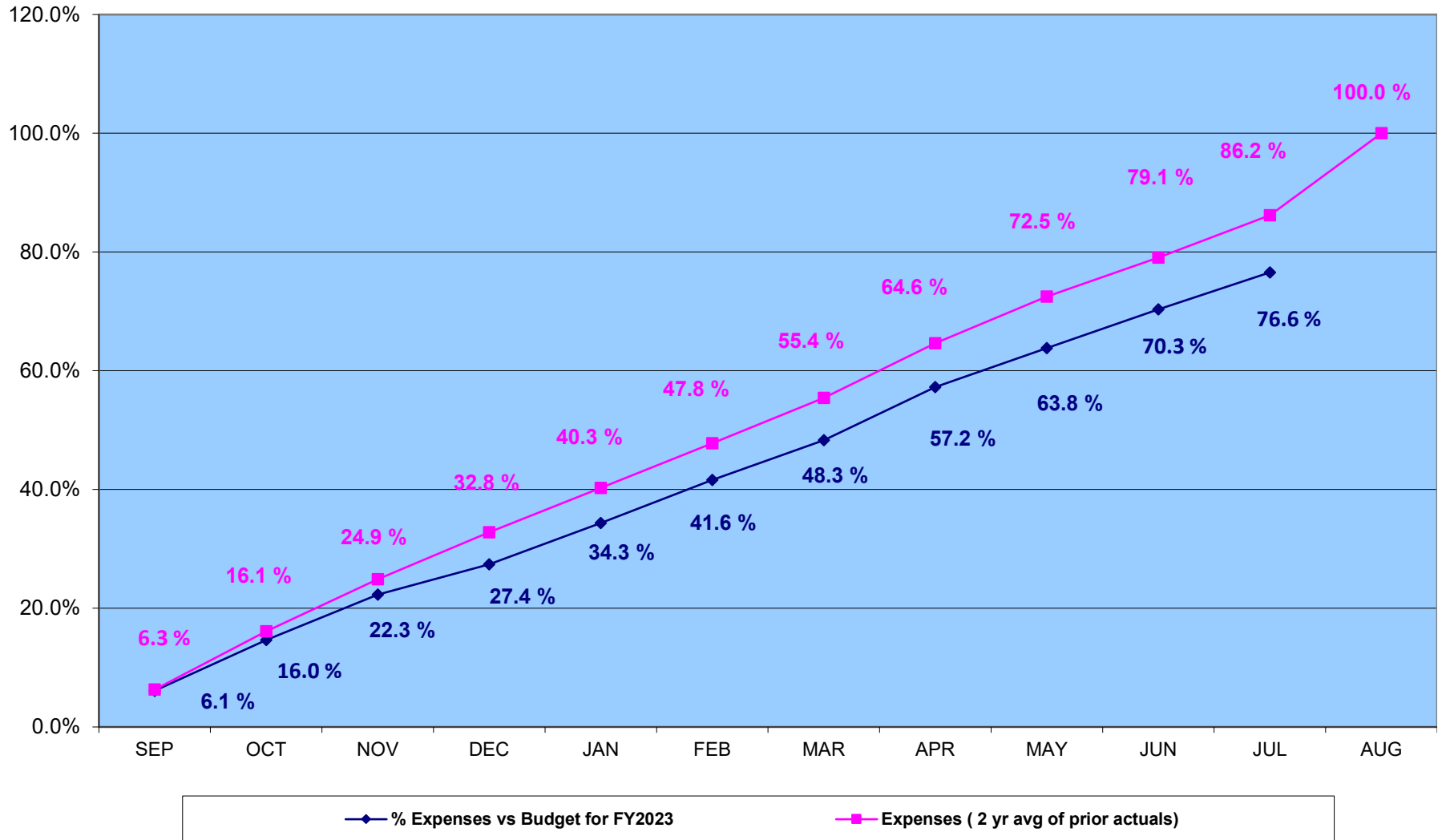
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



**Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers**



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
JULY 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of July 2023)		YTD Actual 07/31/2023		% of Budget (11th month / 91.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					07/31/23	07/31/22	07/31/23	07/31/22
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	430,959,207	80,666,002	422,578,261	49,522,704	98.1%	98.5%	61.4%	84.1%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	487,506		37.0%	71.4%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		69,562,807			91.8%	104.2%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	2,964,991		62.2%	53.1%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,433,120		104.4%	87.6%		
Subtotal Current Funds	439,376,206	156,443,244	428,463,878	119,085,511	97.5%	97.8%	76.1%	94.9%
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		57,251,422			102.7%	9.0%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		324,310,332			98.5%	15.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		87,110,368			98.3%	100.7%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	468,672,122		0.0%	98.2%	52.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	439,376,206	633,768,116	428,463,878	587,757,633	97.5%	97.8%	92.7%	74.5%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	147,963,030	2,416,166	147,963,030	2,416,166				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203		8,351,203				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	154,034,423	10,767,369	154,034,423	10,767,369				
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662		50,300,662				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	-	40,554,847		40,554,847				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150		16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	17,272,910		17,272,910				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	124,830,569	-	124,830,569				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,034,423	135,597,938	154,034,423	135,597,938				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	578,922,237	83,082,168	570,541,291	51,938,870				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	487,506	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	77,914,010				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	6,164,991	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	5,304,513	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	593,410,629	167,210,613	582,498,301	129,852,880				
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	107,552,084				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	369,699,929	-	364,865,179				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	104,383,278				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	602,155,441	-	593,502,691				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	593,410,629	769,366,054	582,498,301	723,355,571				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, #3 and #4.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

JULY 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of July 2023)		YTD Actual 07/31/2023		% of Budget (11th month / 91.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					07/31/23	07/31/22	07/31/23	07/31/22
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	440,904,974	80,666,002	338,869,867	49,647,121	76.9%	71.7%	61.5%	82.0%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,393,603		69.2%	77.7%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509		72,081,992			89.0%	100.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	645,874		34.3%	38.3%		
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	2,310,442		46.8%	40.2%		
Subtotal Current Funds	449,740,790	161,667,511	343,219,786	121,729,113	76.3%	71.2%	75.3%	92.5%
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279		32,410,094			38.6%	48.4%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	234,750,929		57,270,928			24.4%	15.1%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573		771,162				
Debt Services	-	95,891,161		62,399,719			65.1%	56.2%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	415,250,942	-	152,851,903			36.8%	40.5%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	449,740,790	576,918,453	343,219,786	274,581,016	76.3%	71.2%	47.6%	56.6%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			16,976,318					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		(4,989,025)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	16,976,318	(4,989,025)				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(2,593,065)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(9,394,228)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	(11,987,293)				
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	16,976,318	(16,976,318)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	470,441,452	556,217,791	360,196,104	257,604,698	76.6%	72.2%	46.3%	55.2%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	138,017,263	2,416,166	214,695,107	2,291,749				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(906,097)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	-	10,821,043				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	5,519,117	-				
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	2,994,070	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	138,445,572	10,767,369	222,302,197	13,112,792				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	75,141,990				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	310,187,316				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	-	15,930,988				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	-	51,377,787				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	-	452,638,081				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	122,969,177	213,148,263	222,302,197	465,750,873				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	593,410,629	769,366,054	582,498,301	723,355,571				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, #3 and #4.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE ELEVEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED JULY 31, 2023

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the eleven month period ended July 31, 2023 operating revenue increased 8.6%, or \$34.1 million to \$428.5 million (first eleven months 2022: \$394.4 million). The increase is attributed to \$29.9 million growth in tax revenues, \$7.6 million increase in tuition and fees, offset by a decrease in other revenues of \$3.4 million. The decrease in other income is mostly related to tapering of CARES funding for lost revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$29.9 million, or 15.2%, and stand at \$226.8 million vs \$196.9 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 7.8%, or \$7.6 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$103.7 million, or 100.8% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$96.1 million, or 88.0% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. For the Summer 2023 semester, as of 07/11/2023, headcount enrollment improved to 26,429 students, from 23,984, a 10.2% or 2,445 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 111,158 to 124,548 hours, reflecting a 12.0%, or 13,390 increase in hours. Similarly, Spring enrollment continued the Fall semester rebound. Headcount enrollment improved to 61,417 headcount, from 58,915, a 4.2%, or 2,502 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 382,875 to 407,326 hours, reflecting a 6.4%, or 24,451 increase in hours. Aiding in the increase was also the student instructional materials fee that generated \$1.7 million in the Spring. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022).
- c) State appropriations increased 0.9% in FY23, or \$0.7 million, and stand at 90.9% and 90.5% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$81.1 million and \$80.4 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of-pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 76.6% and 72.2% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$360.2 million and \$327.7 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on September 19, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
St. Philip's College/ ACE Instruction	St. Philip's College-Cross Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU)	Purchase of workstations, chairs, stools, shelves, tables, file cabinets, desks, and lockers.	Provide new furniture for students, faculty, and staff use.	\$0.00	\$306,887.85	Hertz Furniture TIPS 230301
St. Philip's College/ ACE Instruction	St. Philip's College-Cross Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU)	Purchase of workstations, chairs, stools, shelves, tables, file cabinets, desks, and lockers.	Provide new furniture for student, faculty, and staff use.	\$0.00	\$858,095.94	Hertz Furniture TIPS 230301
San Antonio College/District Building Maintenance	San Antonio College Operating	Purchase of San Antonio College Elevator Maintenance	Preventative maintenance for elevator maintenance prioritization to meet specific needs of San Antonio College buildings.	\$0.00	\$121,358.63	Kone Incorporated Omnia 2516
Northwest Vista College/Facilities	DISTRICT MTN23 Projects	Purchase of Turbo-Set Roofing Coating System	Preventative roofing maintenance prioritization to meet specific needs of Northwest Vista College buildings.	\$0.00	\$277,589.89	Empire Roofing NCPA 04-19